

# JOURNAL

59013  
u

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTH ANNUAL COUNCIL,

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

se

St. Philip's Church, Charleston,

MAY 6th, 7th AND 8th, 1896.

---

GREENVILLE, S. C.  
SHANNON & CO., PRINTERS AND BINDERS,  
1896.



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014

# CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Alphabetical List of Clergy, with Postoffice . . . . .	5
List of Parishes, Congregations and Missions . . . . .	7
Diocesan Officers, Committees, etc. . . . .	10
List of Clergy . . . . .	14
Council Roll of Clergy . . . . .	17
Roll of Churches and Deputies . . . . .	18
JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS. . . . .	23
Opening Services and Organization of the Council . . . . .	23
Appointment of Standing Committees of the Council . . . . .	23, 24
Appointment of Preachers for next Council. . . . .	24
Reports of Committees on the Rolls and Privileges . . . . .	24
Report of Special Committee on Finances of the Diocese* . . . . .	25, 37
Committee to Report on a History of the Church in S. C. . . . .	25
Report of Committee on Episcopal Residence, . . . . .	25
Report of Committee on Certain Trust Funds . . . . .	27, 30
Missionary Session of the Council . . . . .	27
Election of Board of Missions . . . . .	28
Resolution to Amend Canon VI. . . . .	28
Report of Committee on Porter Military Academy. . . . .	28
Election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary . . . . .	30
Election of Trustees of University of the South . . . . .	30
Report of Committee on Form for Parochial Reports . . . . .	36
Resolution to Print the Bishop's Address . . . . .	38
Resolution to Notify Churches of Dues to the Diocese . . . . .	38
Report from the Advancement Society . . . . .	39
Standing Resolution Appointing a Missionary Service . . . . .	40
Election of the Standing Committee . . . . .	40
Supplemental Report of Trustees of the Diocese and appointment of Committee . . . . .	41
Resolution to Print Journal . . . . .	41
Appendix I. Bishop's Address . . . . .	42
Bishop's Journal. . . . .	61
Appendix II. Annual Communication of the Standing Committee . . . . .	79
Appendix III. Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese . . . . .	81
Supplemental Report of the Trustees of the Diocese . . . . .	84
Appendix IV. A. Report of Board of Missions . . . . .	90
Reports of Archdeacon of the Fourth District . . . . .	99
B. Report of Committee on the State of the Church . . . . .	104
C. Report of Committee on Finance . . . . .	107
Report of the Bishop's Fund. . . . .	110
Account of the Treasurer of the Council . . . . .	112
D. Report of Committee on Unfinished Business. . . . .	114
E. Report of the Committee on the Constitution and Canons . . . . .	115

\* For Reports of Particular Committees and Officers, see Appendix.

	PAGE
Appendix V. Report of Trustees of University of the South . . . .	118
Appendix VI. Parochial and Other Reports of the Clergy . . . .	123
Reports of the Archdeacon for colored work, with	
Statistics . . . . .	175
Statistical Summary . . . . .	183
Appendix VII. A. Act of Incorporation . . . . .	188
B. Constitution . . . . .	190
C. Canons . . . . .	199
D. Standing Resolutions . . . . .	217
E. Rules of Order . . . . .	221
Necrology . . . . .	224



## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

Rt. Rev. E. Capers, D.D	Columbia
Allston, B.....	Winnsboro
Baker, Thos. P.....	Cheraw
Barnwell, R. W.....	Charleston
Barnwell, W. H.....	Stateburg
Bellinger, E. E.....	Yemassee
Bratton, T. D., B.D.....	Spartanburg
Campbell, W. H., D.D.....	Charleston
Capers, Wm. T.....	Anderson
Clift, T. W.....	Aiken
Cornish, A. E.....	Charleston
DuBose, W. P., S.T.D.....	Sewanee, Tenn
Duryea, Phineas.....	Peekskill, N. Y
.....ton, E. C.....	Aiken
.....s, Wm. E., D.D.....	Columbia
Glass, J. G.....	Summerville
Gordon, W. B.....	Edgefield
Gregory, H. T.....	Columbia
Guerry, L. F.....	Waverly Mills
Guerry, W. A., B.D.....	Sewanee, Tenn
Hartzell, J. S.....	Mount Pleasant
Hay, P. D.....	Belboc, Barnwell Co
Hillock, S. B.....	Sumter
Holley, Byron.....	Greenville
Hollings, E. N.....	Charleston
Holmes, W. S.....	Florence
Jarvis, H. M.....	Kingstree
Jenkins, P. G.....	Washington City
Johnson, John, D.D.....	Charleston
Johnson, J. W. Cantey.....	Rock Hill
Joyner, E. N.....	Columbia
Kershaw, John.....	Charleston
Lee, R. A.....	Yorkville
Mancebo, J. B.....	Columbia
McCollough, J. D., D.D.....	Walhalla
McCrady, Edward, Jr.....	Abbeville
Memminger, R. W.....	Charleston
Mitchell, A. R.....	Columbia
Motte, J. W.....	Eutawville
Pinckney, C. C., D.D.....	Charleston
Pollard, J. H. M.....	Charleston
Porcher, O. T.....	Pendleton
Porter, A. T., D.D.....	Charleston
Porter, T. A.....	Charleston

Prentiss, S. E . . . . .	Barnwell
Prentiss, W. O . . . . .	Charleston
Quarles, J. S . . . . .	Peake
Rathbun, S. B. . . . .	Beaufort
Sams, B. B. . . . .	Bohicket P. O., Wardmalaw Island
Stoney, J. M . . . . .	Camden
Tillinghast, J. H . . . . .	Eastover
Walker, E. T . . . . .	Wando
Walsh, T. T . . . . .	Sewanee, Tenn
Williams, J. B . . . . .	Georgetown
Wilson, R., D.D . . . . .	Charleston

## LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

### 1.—Parishes and Churches in Union With the Council, A. D. 1895.

#### A.—Founded by Act of Assembly Under Colonial Government.

	<i>Founded</i>
1. St. Philip's Church, Charleston, (Church built in 1681 or 1682.) . . . . .	A. D. 1704
2. St. James, Santee, April 9th . . . . .	" 1706
3. St. Thomas and St. Dennis . . . . .	" 1706
4. St. John's, Berkeley, November 30th . . . . .	" 1706
5. St. Helena, Beaufort . . . . .	" 1712
6. Prince George, Winyah . . . . .	" 1712
7. Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, (Church build 1837, admitted into Convention 1838) . . . . .	1734
8. St. John's, Colleton . . . . .	" 1734
9. St. Stephens', (admitted into Convention 1861) . . . .	" 1754
10. St. Mark's, Clarendon . . . . .	" 1757
11. All Saints, Waccamaw . . . . .	" 1767
12. St. Luke's . . . . .	" 1767
13. St. Matthew's . . . . .	" 1767
14. St. David's, Cheraw, (admitted about 1823) . . . . .	" 1768
15. Church on Edisto Island . . . . .	" 1774
16. Claremont, Stateburg, incorporated . . . . .	" 1788

#### *B.—Admitted into Council.*

17. Trinity Church, Columbia . . . . .	" 1813
18. St. Paul's Church, Pendleton . . . . .	" 1821
19. Christ Church, Greenville . . . . .	" 1829
20. Grace Church, Camden . . . . .	" 1831
21. Trinity Church, Society Hill . . . . .	" 1834
22. Christ Church, Wilton . . . . .	" 1834
23. Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville . . . . .	" 1835
24. St. John's Church, Fairfield . . . . .	" 1843
25. Trinity Church, Abbeville . . . . .	" 1843
26. Church of St. Thaddæus, Aiken . . . . .	" 1844
27. Zion Church, Richland . . . . .	" 1846
28. Grace Church, Charleston . . . . .	" 1846
29. St. Luke's Church, Newberry . . . . .	" 1848
30. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg . . . . .	" 1848
31. Calvary Church, Glenn Springs . . . . .	" 1850
32. Grace Church, Anderson . . . . .	" 1851
33. Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston . . . . .	" 1851
34. Christ Church, Charleston . . . . .	" 1855
35. St. Jude's Church, Walterboro . . . . .	" 1856
36. Trinity Church, Black Oak . . . . .	" 1856

37. Christ Church, Mars Bluff . . . . .	"	1856
38. Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville . . . . .	"	1856
39. St. Luke's Church, Charleston . . . . .	"	1858
40. St. John's Church, Richland . . . . .	"	1858
41. Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter . . . . .	"	1858
42. Church of the Nativity, Union . . . . .	"	1859
43. Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's . . . . .	"	1864
44. St. Paul's, Summerville . . . . .	"	1866
45. St. John's Church, Florence . . . . .	"	1866
46. Church of the Advent, Marion . . . . .	"	1868
47. Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill, York County . . . . .	"	1870
48. All Saints, Hampton County . . . . .	"	1883
49. Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia . . . . .	"	1888
50. St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway . . . . .	"	1889

## *II.—Congregations and Churches not in Union with the Council.*

St. John's Chapel, Charleston, organized . . . . .	A. D.	1839
Calvary Church, Charleston . . . . .	"	1848
St. Mark's Church, Charleston . . . . .	"	1866
St. Luke's Church, Columbia . . . . .	"	1874

## *III.—Missions.*

### **I—ORGANIZED:**

Church of the Incarnation . . . . .	Gaffney City
Christ Church . . . . .	Lancaster
St. Stephen's Church . . . . .	Willington
St. John's Church . . . . .	Walhalla
Church of the Atonement . . . . .	Blacksburg
Grace Church . . . . .	Ridge Spring
Church of Our Saviour . . . . .	Trenton
St. Paul's . . . . .	Graniteville
St. Matthew's . . . . .	Darlington
Associate Mission . . . . .	Columbia and adjacent parts
Church of the Epiphany . . . . .	Summerville
All Saints' Mission . . . . .	Lexington County

### **2--UNORGANIZED:**

Ascension, Seneca City.	In St. Andrew's Parish.
Chapel at Wellford	" Blackville.
Grace Chapel, Whitehorse.	" Kaolin.
St. Timothy's Mission.	" Columbia.
Port Royal.	" Hardeeville.
Chapel of the Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.	" Allendale.

### **3—IN DORMANT PARISHES:**

Church of the Epiphany . . . . .	Laurens
St. Mark's . . . . .	Chester
In St. Peter's Parish.	

*IV—Parishes that have Lost their Privileges.*

	<i>Date</i>
Christ Church Parish . . . . .	1706
St. Michael's, Charleston . . . . .	1751
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro . . . . .	1810
Grace Church, Sullivan's Island . . . . .	1818
Church of the Messiah, N. Santee . . . . .	1843
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens . . . . .	1846
Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell . . . . .	1850
St. Mark's Church, Chester . . . . .	1857
St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs . . . . .	1847
Trinity Church, Edgefield . . . . .	1836
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg . . . . .	1851

*V—Parishes Dormant and Extinct.*

St. James', Goose Creek . . . . .	1706
St. Paul's Parish . . . . .	1706
St. Bartholomew's Parish . . . . .	1706
St. Andrew's Parish . . . . .	1706
St. George's, Dorchester . . . . .	1717
Prince William's Parish . . . . .	1745
St. Peter's Parish . . . . .	1774
St. Helena Church, St. Helena Island . . . . .	—
St. Peter's Church, Charleston . . . . .	1834
Emmanuel Church, Chester . . . . .	1844
Ascension Church, Gillisonville . . . . .	1847
Christ Church, Columbia . . . . .	1855
Church of the Ascension, Combahee . . . . .	1857
St. Stephen's Church, Pineville . . . . .	1864

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

---

RIGHT REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D.D., *Bishop*,  
*Ex-officio, President of the Council.*

---

### Secretary.

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D., Walhalla.  
REV. J. G. GLASS, *Assistant Secretary.*

### Treasurer.

F. A. MITCHELL, Charleston.

### Registrar.

REV. A. R. MITCHELL, Columbia.

### Chancellor.

R. W. SHAND.

---

### Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund.

WM. H. PRIOLEAU.

---

### Standing Committee.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D., *President.*

REV. JOHN KERSHAW.	MR. F. L. FROST.
REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D.D.	MR. A. MARKLEY LEE.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D.	MR. C. S. GADSDEN.
REV. R. WILSON, D.D.	MR. H. P. ARCHER, <i>Secretary.</i>
MR. EDWARD MCCRADY.	

### Trustees of the University of the South.

REV. T. D. BRATTON, B.D.	MR. THOMAS PINCKNEY.
MR. H. E. YOUNG.	REV. A. R. MITCHELL, <i>Treas.</i>

### Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

REV. B. ALLSTON.	REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D.
------------------	-------------------------

### Deputies to the General Convention.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW.	MR. A. MARKLEY LEE.
REV. T. D. BRATTON, B.D.	MR. R. W. SHAND.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D.	MR. JAMES ALDRICH.
REV. JAMES M. STONEY.	MR. EDWARD MCCRADY.

### Substitutes in Allotted Order.

REV. JAMES G. GLASS.	MR. J. R. LONDON.
REV. A. E. CORNISH.	MR. R. I. MANNING.
REV. W. E. EVANS, D.D.	MR. F. A. MITCHELL.
REV. E. N. JOYNER.	MR. R. S. DESPORTES.

### Members of Missionary Council.

REV. T. A. PORTER.	MR. F. L. FROST.
--------------------	------------------

---

### Members of Church Building Fund Commission.

REV. BYRON HOLLEY.	MR. A. MARKLEY LEE.
--------------------	---------------------

---

### Diocesan Board of Missions.

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D.D., *President ex-officio.*  
 REV. T. A. PORTER, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D.	MR. W. S. MANNING.
REV. W. E. EVANS, D.D.	MR. J. R. LONDON.
REV. W. H. BARNWELL.	MR. J. J. LUCAS.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D.	MR. F. L. FROST, M.D.

---

### Archdeacons.

Of the 1st Missionary District . . . .	REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D.
Of the 2d Missionary District . . . . .	REV. JAMES M. STONEY.
Of the 3d Missionary District. . . . .	REV. L. F. GUERRY.
Of the 4th Missionary District . . . . .	REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D.
Of the Colored Work in the Diocese . . . . .	REV. E. N. JOYNER.

---

### Trustees of the Porter Academy.

REV. T. D. BRATTON, B.D.	MR. F. L. FROST, M.D.
--------------------------	-----------------------

---

### Bishop's Examining Chaplains.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D.	
REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D.D.	REV. R. WILSON, D.D.
<i>In Hebrew, REV. T. D. BRATTON, B.D.</i>	

---

### Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church.

A. G. CLARKSON.	EDWARD M. CLARKSON.
J. E. CLARKSON.	



## STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE COUNCIL.

---

### On Admission of New Parishes.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST.	MR. JOHN P. THOMAS.
MR. W. S. MANNING.	

---

### On the Constitution and Canons.

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D.	REV. JOHN KERSHAW.
REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D.D.	MR. W. H. PARKER.
MR. EDWARD MCCRADY.	

---

### On the State of the Church.

REV. J. M. STONEY.	MR. E. A. BELL.
REV. BYRON HOLLEY.	MR. A. D. KENNEDY.
REV. L. F. GUERRY.	MR. R. I. MANNING.
REV. A. E. CORNISH.	MR. SWINTON WHALEY.

---

### On Unfinished Business.

REV. B. B. SAMS.	MR. A. P. FORD.
MR. S. G. GODFREY.	

---

### On Finance.

MR. J. R. LONDON.	MR. R. S. DESPORTES.
MR. W. M. BIRD.	

---

### Preachers Before the Next Council.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST.	REV. W. E. EVANS, D.D. <i>Alternate.</i>
-------------------------	--

---

## COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL.

---

### Concerning Episcopal Residence.

MR. R. W. SHAND.	MR. R. S. DESPORTES.
MR. W. M. BIRD.	MR. H. C. MARKLEY.
MR. J. R. LONDON.	



**To Inquire into Church Funds.**

REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D.

MR. R. W. SHAND.

MR. EDWARD MCCRADY.

---

**To Rearrange Blanks for Reports.**

REV. T. D. BRATTON, B.D.

MR. THOMAS PINCKNEY.

MR. W. R. DEHON.

**List of the Clergy Canonically Resident, Furnished by the  
Bishop, May 6th, 1896.**

---

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D.D., BISHOP.

- \*REV. BENJAMIN ALLSTON, *Missionary in charge of St. John's Church, Winnsboro; St. Stephen's, Ridgeway; and St. Mark's, Chester.*
- \*REV. THOMAS P. BAKER, *Rector of St. David's, Cheraw, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. R. W. BARNWELL, *Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Charleston.*
- †REV. W. H. BARNWELL, *Rector of St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Holy Cross, Stateburg.*
- \*REV. E. E. BELLINGER, *Rector of All Saints, Hampton County, and St. Jude's, Walterboro.*
- \*REV. T. D. BRATTON, B.D., *Rector of Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, and Missionary.*
- †REV. W. H. CAMPBELL, D.D., *Rector of St. Paul's Church, Charleston.*
- \*REV. WM. THEODOTUS CAPERS, *Rector of Grace Church, Anderson, and Missionary.*
- †REV. T. W. CLIFT, *Rector of St. Thaddæus, Aiken, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. A. E. CORNISH, *Missionary in charge of St. John's and Christ Church, Charleston.*
- \*\*REV. W. P. DUBOSE, S.T.D., *Dean of the Theological Faculty, University of the South.*
- †REV. PHINEAS DURYEA, *residing in New York.*
- \*REV. E. C. EDGERTON, *Rector emeritus of St. Thaddæus, Aiken.*
- \*REV. W. E. EVANS, D.D., *Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.*
- \*REV. JAMES G. GLASS, *Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. W. B. GORDON, *Missionary in charge of Trinity, Edgefield; Grace, Ridge Spring; and Church of Our Saviour, Trenton.*
- \*REV. H. T. GREGORY, *Missionary in charge of Trinity Church, Black Oak; St. Luke's, Columbia, and Missions.*

- \*REV. L. F. GUERRY, *Rector of All Saints', Waccamaw, and Missionary.*
- \*\*REV. W. A. GUERRY, *Chaplain, University of the South.*
- \*REV. J. S. HARTZELL, *Rector of St. John's, Berkeley, and St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant.*
- \*REV. P. D. HAY, *residing in Barnwell.*
- †REV. S. B. HILLOCK, *Rector Holy Comforter, Sumter, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. BYRON HOLLEY, *Rector Christ Church, Greenville.*
- †REV. E. N. HOLLINGS, *Missionary in charge of Epiphany, Summerville; Calvary, Charleston; and Mission at Walterboro.*
- \*REV. W. S. HOLMES, *Rector of St. John's, Florence.*
- †REV. H. M. JARVIS, *Missionary St. Alban's Chapel, Kingstree.*
- †REV. P. G. JENKINS, *residing in Washington City.*
- \*REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D.D., *Rector St. Philip's, Charleston.*
- †REV. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, *Deacon in charge of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and Christ Church, Lancaster.*
- \*REV. E. N. JOYNER, *Archdeacon in charge of work among colored people.*
- \*REV. JOHN KERSHAW, *Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.*
- \*REV. ROBERT A. LEE, *Rector Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and Missionary.*
- †REV. J. B. MANCEBO, *Deacon in charge of Missions in Columbia.*
- \*REV. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D., *Rector of Calvary, Glenn Springs, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. EDWARD MCCRADY, *Rector Trinity Church, Abbeville.*
- †REV. R. W. MEMMINGER, *residing in Charleston.*
- \*REV. A. R. MITCHELL, *Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. J. W. MOTTE, *Rector Epiphany, Upper St. John's.*
- \*REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D., *Rector Grace Church, Charleston.*
- \*REV. J. H. M. POLLARD, *Rector St. Mark's, Charleston, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. O. T. PORCHER, *Rector St. Paul's, Pendleton, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. A. T. PORTER, D.D., *Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.*

\*REV. T. A. PORTER, *Assistant Minister Holy Communion, Charleston.*

\*REV. S. E. PRENTISS, *Rector Church of the Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary.*

\*REV. W. O. PRENTISS, *residing in Charleston.*

†REV. J. S. QUARLES, *Deacon and Missionary.*

†REV. S. B. RATHBUN, *Rector St. Helena, Beaufort.*

\*REV. B. B. SAMS, *Rector of Trinity Church, Edisto Island, and St. John's, John's Island.*

\*REV. J. M. STONEY, *Rector Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary.*

\*REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, *Rector of Zion and St. John's, Richland, and Missionary.*

\*REV. E. T. WALKER, *Rector St. Thomas' and St. Dennis'.*

\*REV. J. B. WILLIAMS, *Rector Prince George, Winyah.*

\*REV. ROBERT WILSON, D.D., *Rector of St. Luke's, Charleston.*

†REV. T. TRACY WALSH, *studying in Theological School, University of the South.*

---

Entitled to all the privileges of the Convention	(*)
Entitled to seats but not to votes	(**)
Entitled to neither seats nor votes	(†)

---

### Clergy Canonically Connected with the Diocese.

Bishop . . . . .	1
Priests . . . . .	50
Deacons . . . . .	4
Total . . . . .	55

---

Entitled to all the privileges of the Convention,	39
Entitled to seats, but not votes . . . . .	3
Entitled to neither seats nor votes. . . . .	13

---

### Candidates for Holy Orders.

Shirley C. Hughson.	Francis L. Frost, Jr.
Wm. Haskell DuBose.	Sanders R. Guignard.
F. J. A. Bennett.	Albert S. Thomas.
John H. Brown.	James C. Waring, M.D.

# ROLL OF THE CLERGY.

RT. REV. E. CAPERS, D.D.\*

REV. BENJAMIN ALLSTON.\*

" THOMAS P. BAKER.\*

" R. W. BARNWELL.

" E. E. BELLINGER.

" T. D. BRATTON, B. D.\*

" W. T. CAPERS.\*

" A. E. CORNISH.\*

" W. P. DuBOSE, S.T.D.

" E. C. EDGERTON.

" W. E. EVANS, D.D.\*

" J. G. GLASS.\*

" W. B. GORDON.\*

" H. T. GREGORY.\*

" L. F. GUERRY.

" W. A. GUERRY.

" J. S. HARTZELL.\*

" P. D. HAY.

" BYRON HOLLEY.

" W. S. HOLMES.\*

REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D.D.\*

" E. N. JOYNER.\*

" JOHN KERSHAW.\*

" R. A. LEE.\*

" J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D.\*

" E. MCCRADY.\*

" A. R. MITCHELL.\*

" J. W. MOTTE.

" C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D.\*

" J. H. M. POLLARD.\*

" O. T. PORCHER.\*

" A. T. PORTER, D.D.\*

" T. A. PORTER.\*

" S. E. PRENTISS.\*

" W. O. PRENTISS.

" B. B. SAMS.\*

" J. M. STONEY.\*

" J. H. TILLINGHAST.\*

" E. T. WALKER.\*

" J. B. WILLIAMS.\*

" R. WILSON, D.D.\*

\*Number of Clergy present, 30.

# List of Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council

## AND OF

### Deputies to the Council of 1896.

---

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON. ....	Edward McCrady.* W. H. Prioleau.* J. M. Kinloch.* Arthur Mazyck.
ST. JAMES, SANTEE.....	Stephen D. Doar, M. D. Thomas Pickney.*
ST. THOMAS, AND ST. DENNIS .....	
ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY.....	
ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT....	
PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH.....	
PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE.....	B. P. Fraser. W. R. Ford.
ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND.....	Benj. Warner. J. E. LaRoche.* E. B. Bryan.*
ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH. ....	W. Mazyck Porcher. L. G. Harmon. E. B. Marion. T. H. McCoy.
ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON.....	J. M. Richardson. A. M. Brailsford. H. B. Richardson. R. I. Manning.†
ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW.....	Ralph Nesbit. M. Wrillett. St. J. M. Lachicotte.
ST. LUKE'S PARISH.....	
ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH.....	J. K. Hane.† A. R. Taber. Weston Adams.
ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW.....	C. Kollock, M. D. F. Waddill, M. D. W. R. Godfrey. S. G. Godfrey.*
TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND.....	A. M. Whaley.* J. S. Whaley.* Ralph Bailey. D. T. Pope, M. D.

CLAREMONT, STATEBURG.....	W. W. Anderson, Sr.* F. M. Dwight, M. D.† J. T. Frierson.* J. S. Pinckney.
TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA.....	John T. Sloan. A. C. Haskell.* R. S. Desportes.* Jno. T. Seibles.†
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PENDLETON.....	C. Hanckel. P. H. E. Sloan, M. D. J. T. Hunter.* P. H. E. Sloan, Jr.
CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE.....	L. W. Parker. P. T. Hayne. J. A. Finlay. Jno. R. Bellinger.*
GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN.....	E. B. Cantey. P. T. Villepigue. O. H. Yates. A. D. Kennedy.
TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL.....	John Witherspoon. J. J. Lucas.* J. D. Kirkpatrick.
CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON.....	
CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE.....	H. D. Burnet.* C. J. Colcock. J. S. Claghorm.
TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.....	
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAIRFIELD ..	C. S. Dwight. John A. Desportes.
TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE.....	Wm. H. Parker. B. S. Barnwell. W. C. McGowan. J. T. Robertson.
CHURCH OF ST. THADD.EUS, AIKEN.....	Jas. Aldrich. Theodore G. Croft. Arthur P. Ford.* H. M. Dibble.
ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND.....	A. G. Clarkson C. E. Egan. J. A. Keith, M. D.
GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....	J. E. Smith.* Wm. M. Bird* A. Coward.* R. M. Means.*
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY .....	



CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG .....	W. S. Manning. S. T. Poinier.* H. A Ligon.* Joseph M. Elford.*
CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS.....	
GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON... ..	M. L. Bonham.* M. F. Game. E. A. Bell. F. G. Brown.
CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLES- TON .....	F. A. Mitchell.* W. M. Fitch. A. Fitch, M. D.* J. F. Walker.†
CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG.....	James F. Izlar. F. A. Schiffeley
CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....	H. P. Archer.* Robt. C. Starr.* W. E. Milligan.* D. W. Loyd.
ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO.....	
TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK.....	R. Y. Dwight, M.D. W. H. Cain. Thos. P. Ravenel.* John H. Porcher.
CHRIST CHURCH, MARS BLUFF.....	
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORK- VILLE.....	G. T. Radcliffe. Geo. W. S. Hart.* J. Ernest Lowry. Walter B. Moore.
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON .....	M. W. Wilson. Samuel G. Stoney.† Joseph I. Waring. O. C. Beckman.
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND.....	James P. Adams. James A. Clarkson* Hubert Clayton, M. D.* F. H. Weston.†
CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SMUTER.....	Mark Reynolds. Thos. E. Richardson. J. F. W. DeLorme.* M. DeVeau Moore.*
CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION.....	T. S. Fitzsimmons.* W. Moultrie, Gibbes.



CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S..	C. A. G. Sinkler. W. T. Edmunds, M D.* H. S. Gilliard. W. H. Sinkler.
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE.....	Chas. U. Shepherd, M.D.† Richmond Pinckney.* J. A. Ball.* W. R. Dehon.†
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE.....	D. H. Hanckel.* H. L. Darr.
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION .....	S. A. Durham. Samuel Evans. Henry Mullins. J. C. Mullins, M.D.
CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL.....	John R. London.* Samuel L. Reid.* A. H. Green. Edward R. Avery.
ALL SAINT'S CHURCH, HAMPTON COUNTY.....	W F. Colcock.† O. M. Reid. Geo. B. Gregorie.
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA....	John P. Thomas.* J. H. Green.* C. M. Tew.* S. H. Millichamp.
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY.....	
Number of Parishes Represented.....	31
Number of Deputies Present First Day—[Marked*].....	45
Number of Deputies Present Other Days—[Marked†].....	10
Total.....	56

## ORDER OF BUSINESS.

### FIRST DAY.

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen: a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of the congregations for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

### OTHER DAYS.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the General Seminary, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and for the expenses of the Council.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order:  
Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.  
Committee on Unfinished Business.  
Committee on Finance  
Committee on Constitution and Canons.  
Committee on State of the Church.  
Trustee of the University of the South.  
Committees appointed at preceding Council.  
Special Committees.  
Miscellaneous Business.

## JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL.

---

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON,  
May 6th, A. D. 1896.

The one hundred and sixth Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina met at the above time and place.

After Morning Prayer, said by Rev. Messrs. Clift, Lee and McCrady, the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop assisted by the Rector, Rev. John Johnson, D.D., and Messrs. Bratton and Glass

The sermon was preached by Rev. T. D. Bratton, D.D., from St. John xvii, 18.

Divine service ended, the Council was called to order by the Bishop.

The Roll of the Clergy was called by the Secretary of the last Council.

*Thirty* of the Clergy, including the Bishop, were present, and *forty-five* Deputies, representing *twenty-six* churches. [For names of those present see "Roll of Clergy," p. 17 and "List of Deputies," p. 18.] A number of the Clergy not entitled to seats were also in attendance.

A quorum of both orders being present, the Council was declared duly organized.

Chancellor R. W. Shand also took his seat in the Council.

The Bishop appointed Rev. Messrs. Allston, Gordon and Porcher the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy; and on the Credentials of Deputies, Messrs. J. J. Lucas, G. W. S. Hart and J. T. Hunter.

On motion the reading of the Rules of Order was dispensed with.

On motion of Rev. J. D. McCollough a ballot was had for Secretary, and he was re-elected in both orders. He appointed Rev. J. G. Glass Assistant Secretary.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committees of the Council:

1. *On Admission of New Parishes*—Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Messrs. J. P. Thomas and W. S. Manning.

2. *On the Constitution and Canons*—Rev. J. D. McCollough, D.D., Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. John Johnson, D.D., Messrs. E. McCrady and W. H. Parker.

3. *On the State of the Church*—Rev. J. M. Stoney, Rev. Byron Holley, Rev. L. F. Guerry, Rev. A. E. Cornish, Messrs. E. A. Bell, A. D. Kennedy, R. I. Manning and Swinton Whaley.

4. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. B. B. Sams, Messrs. A. P. Ford and S. G. Godfrey.

5. *On Finance*—Messrs. J. R. London, R. S. Desportes and W. M. Bird.

He also appointed Rev. J. H. Tillinghast *preacher* for the next Council and Rev. W. E. Evans, D.D., *alternate*.

The Standing Committee presented their annual communication. [See Appendix II.]

The Trustees of the Diocese presented their annual report. [See Appendix III A.]

The Trustees of the Episcopal Fund presented their report, which was ordered to be printed in the Journal. [See Appendix III B.]

The Committee on the Roll of Clergy reported that they had examined the lists and found them correct.

The Committee on Credentials of Deputies reported the correctness of the Secretary's Roll, but that two Parishes had forfeited their privileges by failure to pay assessments for three years, to-wit: Trinity Church, Edgefield, and the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.

They also examined the credentials laid upon the Secretary's table and reported Deputies entitled to seats from the following churches: Trinity, Edisto Island; Trinity, Abbeville; Trinity, Black Oak; and St. Paul's, Summer-ville. These were added to the roll and the names of those present noted. [See Roll.]

A certificate was afterwards referred to the Committee from the Church of The Nativity, Union, and Mr. T. S. Fitzsimmons was present.

On motion, *Resolved*, that the daily sessions of the Council be from 10 o'clock a. m. to 7 p. m., with a recess from 2 to 5 o'clock.

Mr. John R. London, from the Special Committee of the last Council (p. 30), to take into consideration the finances of the Diocese, presented a report, which, after some discussion, was, on motion of Rev. Dr. Evans, referred back to the Committee with the request that the plan suggested be presented in a more concise and definite form.

At the appointed hour recess was taken until 5 o'clock.

---

5 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Council reassembled.

The Treasurer presented his account, which was referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of Secretary, *Resolved*, that the Treasurer be directed to divide the balance in his hands equally among the Clerical Deputies attending the recent General Convention at Minneapolis.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Evans, *Resolved*, that a Committee be appointed to consider and report to this or the next Council the expediency of preparing a history of the Church in South Carolina up to the year 1900. The Chair appointed Rev. W. E. Evans, D.D., and Mr. Edward McCrady the Committee.

Chancellor Shand, from the Committee on an Episcopal Residence, presented the following report :

CHARLESTON, S. C., May 5th, 1896.

The Committee appointed at the Diocesan Council of 1895 to raise funds necessary to build or buy a suitable residence for the Bishop and report to the next Council their success and the plan by which the scheme may be perfected, beg leave to report that soon after their appointment they requested Rev. A. R. Mitchell to act as Secretary and Treasurer of the Committee, and that he consented so to do and has so acted.

We have considered the matter submitted to us and have agreed, and so report, that, all things considered, no better selection can be made than the house and lot in the City of Columbia now occupied by Bishop Capers as a residence.

The purchase of this property, together with necessary additions, will require the sum of Eight Thousand Dollars. Of this amount only Sixteen Hundred Dollars has been pledged, but no effort has been made to secure subscriptions outside of the City of Columbia, and a larger subscription is confidently expected there. The members of the Committee from that city are satisfied that this subscription can



be increased to Two Thousand Dollars, at least, whenever a purchase is ready to be made. We also hope that some additions to this fund may be obtained outside of the corporate limits of the city, where the Episcopal residence is located, as it concerns the Diocese at large that our Bishop should not be subject to the uncertainty of a rented home.

We fully realize, however, that there is no probability of raising so large a sum as Eight Thousand Dollars within a year, and therefore an Episcopal residence can be now obtained only by contracting a debt in and for part payment.

It seems to us, and we so recommend, that this Committee should be continued, or another appointed, with permission to make this purchase so soon as a sum not less than Two Thousand Dollars is in hand, and a debt of not more than Six Thousand Dollars, secured by mortgage of the property, can be obtained at a rate of interest not exceeding the legal rate.

Your Committee further suggest that it would be in strict accordance with the purposes of the donors of the Bishop's Fund if this loan could be obtained from that fund, this Council providing for the annual interest and insurance (say \$400) in its assessments for Bishop's Fund, both principal and interest to be from time to time reduced, we trust, by additions to the Episcopal Residence Fund. We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That a Committee on Episcopal Residence be appointed, who are authorized to purchase a residence in the City of Columbia for the Bishop of this Diocese and his successors in office, and that said Committee adopt such measures as may be necessary and proper to secure the property, and make a mortgage debt thereon not exceeding three-fourths of the purchase price.

*Resolved*, That the Trustees of the Bishop's Fund be requested to lend so much money as may be necessary, within the above limit, at a reasonable interest, secured by mortgage, if the same can in any way be accomplished

*Resolved*, That the amount necessary to defray the annual interest and insurance on such residence be annually included in the assessments made by this Council for the Bishop's Fund

*Resolved*, That said Committee and its successors be charged with the duty of continuing to solicit donations to the Episcopal Residence Fund, until the debt thereon is finally extinguished, and that the title to said property be then transferred in fee to the Trustees of the Diocese.

ROBT. W. SHAND, *Chairman*.

JOHN R. LONDON.

WILLIAM W. BIRD.

A. R. MITCHELL, *Secretary*.

The report was received and the the resolutions appended thereto severally adopted without a dissenting voice.

Mr. E. McCrady, from the Committee to inquire and report concerning funds held by the Advancement Society, presented a report which was on motion, received as information and made the special order for tomorrow after recess.

Other Committees asked for time to perfect their reports.

Rev. Dr. Porter obtained leave to present a supplementary report from the Trustees of the Diocese, in response to resolutions of last year. [See Journal 1895, pp. 33, 86].

On motion, after prayer by the Bishop, the Council adjourned until 10 o'clock to-morrow.

J. D. McCOLLOUGH,  
*Secretary.*

## SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, MAY 7th, A. D. 1896, 10 o'clock A. M.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Capers and Clift. The Council was called to order by the Bishop and the minutes of yesterday read and approved. Names of members absent yesterday were called, and *nine* additional Deputies were present. [See Roll, p. 18.] A certificate was presented from All Saints, Hampton Co., and referred to the Committee. One Deputy was present. The Bishop read his Annual Address. [See Appendix I.]

## THE MISSIONARY SESSION

was in order. Rev. A. T. Porter, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, read his and their Annual Report. [See App. IV, A.] The Archdeacons of the several Missionary Districts, and of Work Among the Colored People, read their several reports, which were received and ordered to be printed in the Journal. This was afterwards reconsidered, and only a portion of that from the 4th District, which contained valuable information, was directed to be printed. [See App. IV, A.]

Rev. A. R. Mitchell offered the following, which was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Diocesan Council of South Carolina, send loving greetings to the Councils of North Carolina and Georgia, now assembled in Charlotte and Augusta.

Nominations for the Board of Missions were received from the several Convocations, and the nominees were elected members of the Board for the ensuing year, to-wit: Rev. J. D. McCollough, D.D.; Rev. W. E. Evans, D.D.; Rev. W. H. Barnwell; Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D.; Mr. W. S. Manning; Mr. J. R. London; Mr. J. J. Lucas; Mr. F. L. Frost, M.D.

Mr. A. C. Haskell offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

*Resolved*, That Canon VI. be amended by striking out the words, "Provided that at such meetings and elections none shall vote except male members of the age of twenty-one years."

*Resolved*, That the foregoing resolution be referred to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons, with request that said Committee report thereon as soon as practicable.

Mr. J. P. Thomas presented the Report of the Special Committee on the Porter Academy as follows:

The Committee, charged at the last meeting of the Diocesan Council with carrying out the recommendations of the report made by the diocesan trustees of the Porter Military Academy, beg leave to submit the following statement of the action taken, and the progress made. Regarding the endowment of that Academy as the most prominent and practical suggestion of the Trustees' report this committee issued a circular and addressed it to each clergyman, enclosing bonds of the denomination of \$1,000, \$500, \$250 and \$100, payable by those who would sign one or other in five annual instalments, or a bond for \$50, drawing 6 per cent. interest, payable in ten years, in semi-annual payments. Accompanying this was a circular from the Rev. Dr. Porter, asking the privilege of presenting the subject in each parish.

In pursuance of this project Dr. Porter has begun the canvass of the diocese and aims to get at least one thousand subscribers on the \$50 bond scheme, payable in ten years, as the one most feasible. Of course any one able and interested, it is hoped, will take more than one bond. He has visited and has been welcomed in Greenville, Union, Aiken, Columbia and John's Island. He obtained in Greenville signatures to eight bonds; in Aiken signatures to three bonds; in Union signatures to eleven; in Columbia signatures to twenty-four; on John's Island and Wadmalaw signatures to thirty-two; previously obtained, Walterboro, signatures to five; previously obtained, Spartanburg, signatures to six; previously obtained, Glenn Springs, signatures to three; previously obtained, Mount Pleasant, signatures to one; Pinopolis, signatures to three; Stateburg, signatures to two; Clarendon, signatures to one; Charleston. signatures to thirty-nine; Georgetown, signatures to two; one hundred and forty citizens towards the 1,000.

Dr. Porter has only begun the laborious task, and your Committee hope that in each parish and mission the clergy and laity will assist



him in this work, which is undertaken for the future benefit of the diocese. Charleston has not yet been canvassed, but when it is we are sure there will be a generous response, for beside the influence of such an Academy in the community, it has a large claim financially upon it, since during the past twenty-nine years \$30,000 per annum has been spent and distributed here—one year as much as \$64,000, beside the amounts expended personally by the cadets. We are glad to record that among these one hundred and forty subscribers two or three not of this communion, are registered; and since Dr. Porter has never confined the benefaction to Episcopalians, but has freely taken Presbyterians, Methodists, Baptists and Lutherans, we think he may justly ask the co-operation of all citizens, for the school has been and is a benefaction to the State.

For some years the effort now being made among citizens has been carried on among the former pupils of the school, of whom over three thousand have passed through its walls. We regret to hear that quite a number of such pupils, who signed the obligation, have omitted to meet the same, but Dr. Porter reports 132 upon whom he can rely for attention to their obligations. Thirteen of the alumni who signed bonds are dead, and the bonds have been returned to the families. It will thus be seen that a good beginning has been made and it only needs a generous, ready response to make it a great success. Dr. Porter has received assurances that when South Carolina manifests its appreciation of the work and the desire for its perpetuation it will be supplemented by some of the generous friends who for so many years have sustained it. It is a fact which should arrest attention, that by its founder's efforts the large sum of \$560,000 has been contributed towards the gratuitous education, in whole and in part, of the youth of this State.

The committee deem it unnecessary to engage in any extended reflections. Nor have they now any further recommendations to make to the Council. They can only express the hope that the scheme of endowment, as outlined in the committee's circular, will be pressed to its consummation, to the end that an established school of the type of the Porter Military Academy may long continue to contribute to the muniments of the Church in South Carolina.

To carry out the scheme of endowment, which is obviously necessary to perpetuate the school, the committee are satisfied that no individual agency could be more effective than that embodied in the efficient and devoted founder of the school, who, in linking therein religion and letters and bringing much of indigent worth to light, has built for himself a monument more lasting than marble in the hearts and homes of many families in South Carolina.

His work is worthy of all praise. His present enterprise fitly crowns his work.

The Committee earnestly pray it may be blessed of God, and that He who bids us to bear one another's burdens and so fulfil His law may put it in the heart not only of South Carolina churchmen, but of our

brethren elsewhere, to make a liberal contribution to the endowment of the noble benefaction in behalf of which this plea is submitted.

JOHN P. THOMAS,  
R. S. DESPORTES,  
WILLIAM M. BIRD,  
*Committee.*

The hour having arrived, the Council took a recess until 5 o'clock.

5 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Council reassembled.

The election was had for Trustees of the General Theological Seminary and the former Trustees were re-elected, viz: Rev. B. Allston and Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D.

On motion, the rule was suspended and the Trustees of the University of the South elected, *viva voce*, viz: Rev. T. D. Bratton, B.D.; Mr. Thomas Pinckney; Mr. H. E. Young; Treasurer, Rev. A. R. Mitchell.

Rev. Mr. Sams presented the Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business. [See App. IV, D.]

Mr. McCrady presented the report which was the special order, as follows:

The Committee appointed under resolution of the last Council "to inquire and report to the next Council as to the funds now held by the Advancement Society in trust for the support of the Bishop, how the same originated, and under what terms the trust is held," report that they have made the inquiry and that the history of the trust is as follows:

There was no provision made for the support of the Episcopate during the first two Bishopricks of the Diocese. Bishop Smith was supported entirely by his income as rector of St. Philips, and Bishop Dehon as rector of St. Michaels. Upon the death of Bishop Dehon, Dr. Nathaniel Bowen, who had formerly been rector of St. Michaels, was called again to that church, and before entering on the duties as such was elected also Bishop, in February, 1818. In accepting the Bishoprick, Dr. Bowen did so upon the express stipulation that unless some assistance was afforded him as rector of St. Michaels, the duties of that highest office should not interfere with the parochial duties of St. Michael's, which supported him. It sounds strange to-day to hear the terms upon which the third Bishop of the Diocese accepted the office.

"But while," said he, "I thus assent to the wishes of my brethren, expressed in a manner which encourages the persuasion that I could not decline them without violating duty, it becomes me to say to the Convention through you (the committee which informed him of his

election) that under existing circumstances the parish of which I have consented to be the minister, must chiefly claim my time, attention and care, and that I shall unavoidably be restricted in the exercise of the functions of the episcopate within the limits which my duties as the pastor of a particular congregation will permit, until the diocese shall by some assistance, extended to the necessity of the case, enable the vestry of St. Michael's church to associate with me a second minister in the performance of those duties," etc.

Some steps appear to have been taken before this looking to the establishment of a Bishop's Fund, for in the resolution next quoted the Rev. Mr. Muller is thanked for his exertions in regard thereto and requested to deliver to the Treasurer of the Advancement Society the money, notes and orders he had collected; but we can find no further account of the effort.

Immediately upon the election of Dr. Bowen as bishop, to-wit: 18 February 1818, it was :

*"Resolved*, On motion of Gen. Huger, that a committee consisting of one layman from each church now represented in the convention be appointed to enquire into the expediency of establishing a fund for the support of the Bishop, and to suggest such plans as may be deemed advisable for the benefit of the Church."

Whereupon the following gentlemen were appointed : Hon. Theodore Gaillard, John Potter, Col. Thomas Roper, William Brisbane, Maj. Thomas Carr, Isaac Ball, Dr. Edward Mitchell, John H. Tucker, Lewis L. Gibbes, William Washington, Peter Smith, Col. Edward Richardson, Robert I. Turnbull, John Middleton and Gen. Daniel Elliott Huger.

The next day the Hon. Theodore Gaillard, as chairman of the committee, presented the following report and resolution, which, after discussion and amendment, was unanimously adopted as follows :

The Committee, consisting of Lay-Delegates, one from each church now represented in the Convention, to whom was referred the resolutions to enquire into the expediency of establishing a fund for the support of a Bishop, and to suggest such plans as they may deem advisable, for the benefit of the Church, report that it is expedient to raise a fund for the support of a Bishop, and they recommend the following resolutions :

1st. That it is expedient to raise a fund by subscription, to be called the Bishop's Permanent Fund, for the support of a Bishop of the Diocese of the State of South Carolina, and they recommend that one or more persons be appointed in each Parish of the Diocese by the President of the Convention, whose duty it shall be to call upon the Episcopalians in his Parish and to transmit such monies as he shall collect to the Treasurer of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, to be by him invested in bank stock, government security, or otherwise, as the Board of Trustees of that Society shall deem expedient.

That the certificates of stock, or evidences of property purchased,

shall be in the incorporated name of the Society in trust for the Bishop's Permanent Fund.

That not more than three-fourths of the annual income of the said fund shall be applicable to the support of a Bishop, and that the remainder shall go to the accumulation of the fund.

2d. That whenever the annual income of the fund liable to appropriation shall amount to more than the sum of \$4,000 the excess shall be at the disposal of the Convention of this State, and the Bishop shall then immediately cease to be the Rector of any particular church, unless the restriction be removed by the Convention.

And that it be recommended to address a circular letter to each person, who may be appointed as above mentioned, stating the views and designs of the Convention, as regards the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and that this letter be signed by the members of the Committee.

3d. That within five months from this time in the present year, and in every year hereafter, a sermon shall be preached in every church in this Diocese, in aid of the support of a Bishop, until the Bishop's fund shall be adequate thereto, and that the sums collected be transmitted to the Treasurer of the Protestant Episcopal Society, and be applicable to the immediate support of the Bishop.

4th. That the Protestant Episcopal Society for the advancement of Christianity in South Carolina and the Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of South Carolina, be requested to contribute to this object.

5th. That the Rev. Mr. Muller be requested to deliver to the Treasurer of the Protestant Episcopal Society the money, notes and orders received by him on account of the Bishop's Fund, and that the thanks of the Convention be given to Mr. Muller for his exertions and zeal in behalf of the Church, in obtaining contributions for this fund.

6th. That it be recommended to every parish, in which there is an Episcopal congregation, and in which no funds or insufficient funds have been provided for a minister, to agree to pay each member of the congregation a certain per centage on the amount of his general tax, or to adopt any other mode, which may be deemed most advisable to raise a permanent fund for the decent support of a minister; the said fund to be allowed to accumulate, until there shall be an income therefrom sufficient for the object proposed, and that the monies received on this account be transmitted to the Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Society, to be invested by the Trustees of the said Board in bank-stock, government securities or other property, in trust for the ministers of the Parishes, from which the said sums shall be received, respectively, and that the funds received as aforesaid, shall be appropriated to the support of the ministers aforesaid, who shall always be obliged to comply with the Rubrics and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, as authorized and sanctioned by the authority of the Convention of the same.



7th. That the Treasurer be allowed such compensation as the Board of Trustees shall deem proper.

At the next anniversary meeting of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity, on January 6th, 1819, the Board of Trustees in their report presented by Rev. Dr. C. E. Gadsden, called the attention of the Society to the action of the Convention as follows:

"The same Convention at its last session has further testified its conviction of the usefulness of this Institution, and its approbation of the faithful administration of its concerns through its officers, by requesting them to take in charge the care and management of the fund, which they appointed a Committee to raise for the support of the Bishop of the Diocese. The fund has not been liberally endowed by the different parishes as had been contemplated by its friends and its advocates. But a foundation has been laid, and may its superstructure be carried on with vigor, zeal and perseverance. To render the Church respectable, to enjoy all the benefits of its government, and to show the excellency of her different offices, her members should always endeavor to preserve the three orders of Bishop, Priest and Deacon without interruption. Let the Society therefore now testify its cordial co-operation with the said Convention by uniting its efforts in persuading the benevolent and pious to add to their charity this further evidence of their love to the Great Head of the Church. The Board are fully sensible nothing can add more to the prosperity of our Zion than a decent provision for the support of him, who regardless of his own personal care and comforts, consents to undertake the arduous and never-ceasing care of the churches. They therefore cheerfully and zealously recommend to every member of the Society to patronize "the Bishop's Permanent Fund."

In the Convention of 1819 Messrs. Thomas W. Bacot, Robert I. Turnbull, Charles Kershaw, a Committee of the Trustees of the Society, reported:

The Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, respectfully beg leave to lay before the Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church the following statements of their Treasurer:

1st. An account of monies transmitted to him in virtue of the first resolution of the Convention held in February 1818, for the establishment of a fund to be called the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the manner in which the same has been invested.

2d. An account of monies received by the Trustees aforesaid in trust for the Bishop's Common Fund under the third resolution.

In the Convention of 1820 it was, on motion of the Hon. Judge Gailliard, "Resolved, That a subscription be opened, under the direction of the Standing Committee, for the increase of the Bishop's Permanent Fund in order to meet, what is represented to be, the wishes of many persons disposed to increase by their contributions, this fund, which subscriptions shall be considered as solely applicable to the accumulation of the fund, and no part of the interest thereof shall be applied to

the support of a Bishop, until the interest of this fund, with that already subscribed, shall amount to four thousand dollars, when the Bishop shall cease to be the Rector of a particular church."

In order to allow Bishop Bowen to attend to his Episcopal duties St. Michael's Church had engaged the Rev. Dr. Dalcho as assistant minister and then practically having a large portion of the expense of the Bishoprick, became impatient of the additional financial burden. During the year, in 1821-'22 and '23 various schemes were proposed and urged for the establishment of a suitable fund for the Bishop's support, but without any material success. The fund however was slowly increasing under the care of the Advancement Society, when in the latter year the question was suggested whether the charter of the Society authorized it to act as a Trustee for and of another fund which had also been committed to it, Mr. Thomas S. Grimke, one of the foremost lawyers of his time, gave a long and elaborate opinion to the Society sustaining the right to act as such, while on the other hand (See Minutes of the Society Dec. 15th, 1823) Col. William Drayton, a lawyer of equal reputation, took the opposite view.

In the Journal of 1824 we find the following report made by Colonel Drayton:

"The Committee to whom have been referred the accounts and the report of the Protestant Episcopal Society, &c., recommend that the thanks of the Convention be presented to that Society for their faithful administration of the Bishop's Fund committed to them by the Convention.

"The Committee further report that it appears to them that the report of the Protestant Episcopal Society is founded upon an erroneous construction of the powers invested in them by their charter, which conveys to them no authority to act as Trustees, either for individuals or public bodies, but as upon a conference with the Society, such reasons might be offered by them, in favor of their report, as would satisfy the Convention of its correctness, your Committee recommend that a Committee be appointed by the Convention to confer with any Committee which may be nominated by the Society for the purpose of discussing the report together, and thereby enabling the Society and the Convention to form concurrent opinions respecting it, or in the event of their not agreeing, that the Convention may then adopt such measures as they shall consider to be expedient."

Colonel Drayton, Mr. Samuel Prioleau and Mr. Edward Pringle were appointed the Committee. And in the minutes of the Board of Trustees of the Advancement Society of the 6th September, 1824, we find the report of the Committee, consisting of Mr. Grimke, Mr. Turnbull and Mr. Jervey, who had been appointed to confer with that of the Convention. The Committee say:

"It will be remembered that the Board resolved on the 15th day of December, 1823, to accept for the Society in its corporate capacity and execute for the Society, as its corporate agents, the office of Trustee for

the Bishop's Permanent and Common Funds and for several of the country Churches. These proceedings were laid before the Society at the Anniversary in January, when they were approved and adopted.

At the meeting of the Convention in February last these resolutions were reported to them, and having been referred, the Committee were of opinion that the Society could not become Trustee. A Committee was thereupon appointed to confer with one to be named by this Board and to report at the next meeting of the Convention. Having been nominated for this purpose, on behalf of the Trustees, we had an interview recently with the gentlemen who were authorized to represent the Convention. "They expressed the same opinion as that which had been reported to the Convention, and, without desiring to know the opinion of your Committee, their Chairman, Colonel Drayton, enquired whether, as these were differences of opinion, there could be any objection to a recommendation; that the Society should apply at the next sitting of the Legislature for an amendment of their charter, so as to enable them to act as Trustees. Your Committee, believing this to be the prudent course, under the doubts which have been expressed on highly respectable authority, do accordingly advise that a petition be presented at the next session of the Legislature for the purpose above mentioned."

The Board of Trustees reported to the Society on 6th January, 1825: "After a conference between the Committees, it was concluded to be the prudent course, under the doubts which had been expressed, that the Society should apply to the Legislature for an amendment to its charter, by which express authority should be given to hold property in trust for purposes consistent with its design. The application was accordingly made and an Act passed at the late sitting of the Legislature amending the charter in the manner desired."

In the Journal of the Convention of February 18th, 1825, we read: "The Committee appointed by the Convention to confer with a Committee appointed by the Protestant Episcopal Society upon the subject of the powers of that Society over funds committed to it in trust by the Protestant Episcopal Churches in South Carolina, report that the act under which the Protestant Episcopal Society is incorporated grants to it no authority to hold any property, real or personal, in trust for other corporations or for individuals, and as the exercise of such an authority is not indispensably requisite for the execution of the powers vested in it, your committee are of the opinion that the Protestant Episcopal Society in receiving and managing such trust funds assumes a power which it does not legally possess, the consequences of which might be, either a forfeiture of its charter for misuses, or an individual responsibility incurred by its members, for usurpation, and whatever might be the effect, your Committee think that no redress could be had against the Society in its corporate capacity for any species of neglect or misfeasance in the management of property held by it in trust.

“ Your Committee further report, that in their conference with the Committee of the Protestant Episcopal Society, the foregoing views and reasons were stated and discussed.

“ Your Committee are unable to say whether that Committee concurred with them ; but its members are unanimously of opinion, that it would be expedient to apply to the Legislature for an amendment of the Charter of the Protestant Episcopal Society, so as to obtain a specific power and authority to receive and manage any trust-funds confided to it for the advancement of the objects of its institution ; and your Committee recommend, until such an amendatory act shall be passed, that the Protestant Episcopal Churches do discontinue to transfer any property in trust to the Protestant Episcopal Society.”

Upon this an Act of the Legislature was procured, providing, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall and may be lawful for the said Society, either by an act of the said Society itself, at any regular or special meeting, or of its corporate agents, the Board of Trustees at any like meeting, to accept and execute the office of Trustee, for and on behalf of any other Association, whether incorporated or not, but being a part of, or connected with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, and having for the end of their Institution, objects and views consistent with the Charter of the Episcopal Church, as a religious community, and with the purposes and field of usefulness, prescribed to the said Society, for the advancement of Christianity in South Carolina ; and that it shall, in like manner, be lawful for the said Protestant Episcopal Society to become Trustees for the preservation and improvement of such funds as have been, or may hereafter be dedicated to pious or charitable uses by individuals, provided such uses shall be consistent with the character of said Church, and with the plan of said Society, and provided likewise that the said Society and its corporate agents, the Board of Trustees, shall have no other control over said funds, whether principal or interest, that may be delegated to them by the person or Association confiding the same to them.

All which is respectfully submitted,

EDWARD MCCRADY,

*For Committee.*

This report was received and ordered to be printed in the Journal.

Rev. Mr. Bratton, from the Committee to Prepare Blank Form for Parochial Reports, presented a report.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Wilson,

*Resolved*, That the report be re-committed and the Committee instructed to prepare a blank in consultation with the Bishop and in accordance with his wishes and the requirements of the Canon.

Mr. J. R. London presented the report on the subject of Supplies and Appropriations, as follows :



CHARLESTON, S. C., May 4th, 1896.

*To the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina :*

The Special Committee appointed at last meeting of the Council, held at Camden—this Committee to report on the resolution of the Hon. James Aldrich (see p. 30, Journal of Council)—beg to offer this as their report:

That, with the Bishop as Chairman *ex officio*, the Committee, composed of Mr. John R. London, Chairman; Messrs. R. S. Desportes and William M. Bird, Committee on Finance; Mr. William H. Prioleau, Treasurer of the Trustees of the Bishop's Fund; Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Treasurer of the Council; and Mr. R. W. Shand, Chancellor, met on the 5th inst., at 10 a. m., at St. Philip's Church Home, the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., presiding, with William M. Bird as Secretary.

After a general expression of opinion, participated in by every member, it was

*Resolved*, That so much of Hon. James Aldrich's letter, recently published in the Diocese, as distinctly sets forth his plan for raising supplies and appropriating the same for the maintenance of the Church in this Diocese be adopted as the report of this Committee. That is to say that all moneys necessary to be raised for Council Expenses, Bishop's Fund, Diocesan Missions, Theological Education and such other purposes as are purely Diocesan, be ascertained by the several boards and committees charged with the disbursement of these funds in advance of the Annual Meetings of the Diocesan Councils and reported to the Finance Committee; and that the Finance Committee submit to said Councils an estimate of the aggregate amount to be raised for the ensuing Council Year and the apportionment to be laid upon the several congregations for these purposes, and also the proper appropriation of the sum so raised to the several Diocesan purposes.

*Resolved*, That the Finance Committee appointed at every Annual Council shall hold office from the adjournment of said Council until the adjournment of the next Annual Council.

*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons to frame and report to this Council such amendments as may be necessary to give Council the power to carry out and enforce the system hereby recommended.

Which is respectfully submitted for your consideration.

JOHN R. LONDON, *Chairman*.

R. S. DESPORTES.

WILLIAM M. BIRD.

ROBERT W. SHAND, *Chancellor*.

F. A. MITCHELL.

W. H. PRIOLEAU.

This was ordered to be printed in the Journal and its consideration postponed until the next Council.

On motion of Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D.,

*Resolved*, That the Secretary is instructed to have printed immediately two hundred and fifty copies of the Bishop's Address, delivered this morning to this Council, and send a copy to each Rector, Assistant Minister and Missionary, with the request that it be read in all the churches and missions in the Diocese.

This resolution was afterwards reconsidered, in so far as the printing is concerned, and it was directed to be printed in The Diocese, and the editor paid therefor.

Mr. J. R. London presented the report of the Committee on Finance. [See App. IV, C.]

The following telegram was received :

The Diocese of North Carolina sends greetings to the brethren of South Carolina, assembled in Convention at St. Philip's, Charleston.

JULIAN E. INGLE, *Secretary of the Convention, N. C.*

The Secretary presented and read an invitation to the Council from the Young Men's Christian Association to visit and use their building during its session.

On motion of Rev. A. R. Mitchell,

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Council be and are hereby tendered to the Y. M. C. A. for their courteous invitation.

The schedule of assessments appended to the report of the Committee on Finance having been read, the report was accepted, and, on motion of Mr. R. I. Manning,

*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of Council and the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund be instructed to notify the different Parishes of the amounts of their assessments as soon after the adjournment of Council as practicable.

On motion, after prayer by the Bishop, the Council adjourned to 10 o'clock to-morrow.

J. D. McCOLLOUGH, *Secretary.*

### THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, MAY 8th, A.D. 1896, 10 o'clock A. M.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer with Litany was said by Rev. Messrs. Holmes and Porcher.

The Council was called to order by the Bishop. The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

On motion, the call of absent members was dispensed with and any present requested to report themselves.

The Secretary read the following telegram :

The Georgia Convention affectionately reciprocates the greeting of the South Carolina Council.

FREDERICK F. REESE.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons presented their report. [See App. IV, E.] The report was accepted and all its recommendations unanimously adopted, save that declining to strike out the proviso in Canon VI.

Mr. A. C. Haskell, the author of the resolution, moved its adoption by the Council. After considerable discussion, on motion of Rev. Dr. Porter, its further consideration was postponed to the next Council.

The Committee on the State of the Church presented its report. [See App. IV, B.]

Rev. A. R. Mitchell moved that so much of the report as involved repetition of the reports of Archdeacons and others be eliminated. This was amended by referring to the Bishop to decide what should be printed.

In view of the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, a recess was taken until 7.30 o'clock.

### 7.30 O'CLOCK.

The Council was called to order by the Bishop.

Rev. Dr. Porter read the following report from the Advancement Society, with the request that it be spread upon the Minutes, which was granted.

#### REPORT.

Societies' Permanent Fund invested as follows :

	INVESTED.	PRINCIPAL.
State of S. C. stock, $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., non tax .	\$908 21	\$20,182 91
City of Charleston 4 per cent. bonds. . . .	512 00	12,800 00
Bank of Chester N. B. Ass., $10\frac{1}{2}$ shares . .	84 00	1,050 00
Charleston Gaslight Co. Stock, 4 shares. .	5 00	100 00
Total . . . . .	\$1,509 21	\$34,132 21

Receipts last year from interest . . . . .	\$1,503 47
Dues of Members . . . . .	62 00
Balance from last year . . . . .	349 93

\$1,915 40

## EXPENDITURES.

Taxes and Insurance. . . . .	\$ 91 21
Library expenses . . . . .	59 28
Other expenses, including salaries . . . . .	143 17

## APPROPRIATIONS.

St. Luke's, Charleston . . . . .	300 00
Rev. W. F. Bellinger, Missionary . . . . .	50 00
Board of Missions . . . . .	150 00
Rev. A. E. Cornish, City Missionary . . . . .	600 00
Rev. E. F. Walker, for Missions. . . . .	100 00
Calvary Church, Chester . . . . .	25 00

---

 \$1,568 66

Balance on hand to meet appro- } priations falling due June 30, '96 }	346 74	<hr/> \$1,915 40
--	--------	------------------

*Resolved*, That such portion of the Annual Report of the Board of Managers as relates to the finances of the Society be read before the Council, with the request that the same be recorded in the Journal.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell moved the following :

*Resolved*, That on the first night of each Annual Council a Missionary service be held, and that addresses be made by speakers, appointed by the Bishop.

*Resolved* : That this be a Standing Resolution of the Council.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell moved to substitute a meeting in behalf of the Advancement Society, which was lost, and the resolution were adopted.

Rev. T. D. Bratton presented the report of Trustees of the University of the South. [See App. V.]

He also, in view of report from a special committee, made a verbal Report for Trustees of the Porter Academy.

The election of the Standing Committee was ordered, and the chair appointed tellers for the Clergy, Rev. Messrs. Mitchell and Holmes ; for the Laity, Messrs. Desportes and Bonham.

The name of Mr. A. M. Lee was withdrawn, by his request, and Messrs. W. R. Dehon and S. G. Stoney were nominated. The tellers reported the former Standing Committee elected in both orders, viz :

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D.,  
*President.*

" JOHN KERSHAW.  
" JOHN JOHNSON, D.D.  
" A. T. PORTER, D.D.  
" R. WILSON, D.D.

MR. H. P. ARCHER,  
*Secretary.*

" A. MARKLEY LEE.  
" F. L. FROST.  
" C. S. GADSDEN.  
" EDWARD MCCRADY.



Rev. Dr. Porter presented supplemental Report for the Trustees of the Diocese [see App. III]; and offered the following:

*Whereas*, It is known that there exist several funds under various bequests and trusts connected with the religious services or charities of this Church, the original purposes of which casualties of war and other circumstances have since rendered impracticable.

*Resolved*, That a committee be appointed by the President of this Council, to inquire into the subject, and to ascertain if by any means such funds may, with the consent of the Trustees of the same, in some way, by loan or otherwise, be made available to the present purposes of the Church.

The resolution was adopted, and the Chair appointed the Committee: Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D., Mr. R. W. Shand, Mr. Edward McGrady.

The Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken, and Grace Church, Anderson, were each proposed for the meeting of the next Council. After discussion, it was appointed to meet in Grace Church, Anderson, on the second Wednesday in May, A. D. 1897.

On motion of Mr. R. S. Desportes,

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Council be and are hereby extended to the good people of Charleston for their generous and grateful hospitality.

On motion, it was

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be directed to have printed 750 copies of the Journal.

The Minutes of to-day were read and approved; and on motion, after fitly spoken words of love and cheer, by the Bishop, the Council, after singing a hymn and prayers, adjourned *sine die*.

E. CAPERS, *President*.

Attest: J. D. McCOLLOUGH, *Secretary*.

## APPENDIX I.

### BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

CHARLESTON, May 6th, 1896.

*Dear Brethren of the Council:*

With unfeigned pleasure I greet you in the annual meeting of the Church in South Carolina, assembled, by its clergy and representatives, in this, the mother Church of the Diocese. The canon law makes it the duty of the Bishop in his annual address to lay before the Council a statement of his official acts, and generally to give such information upon "the affairs of the Diocese" as may show its condition, and assist the work of Council in deliberating upon measures best calculated to foster and set forward the great interests entrusted to our care.

#### VISITATIONS.

The following have been my official acts: After presiding at the meeting of the last Council, I began my visitations to the churches. A full record of these has been given in my journal, but I give a list of the churches and parishes visited, in compliance with the canon:

In the order in which they were made the list is as follows:

Trinity Church, Columbia, ordination service.

St. David's, Cheraw.

Trinity Church, Society Hill.

St. Matthew's Church, Darlington.

St. John's, Florence.

Christ Church, Adams' Run.

Trinity, Grahamville.

St. Mark's Chester.

Grace Church, Camden.

Christ Church, Mars Bluff.

St. John's, Florence, second visit.

Church of the Advent, Marion.

Mission at Bennettsville.

Holy Comforter, Sumter.

St. Mark's, Clarendon.

Mission (St. Augustine) for colored people.  
 Mission (Kaolin) for colored people.  
 Attended Convocation of the first district in Calvary  
 Church, Glenn Springs.  
 Chapel Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.  
 St. Jude's, Walterboro.  
 Mission to Colored People, Walterboro.  
 Zion Church, Richland.  
 St. Philip's, Charleston, ordination service.  
 Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.  
 St. Paul's, Pendleton.  
 Grace Church, Anderson.  
 Church of the Nativity, Union.  
 St. Stephen's, Willington.  
 Trinity, Abbeville.  
 St. John's, Walhalla.  
 Church of the Ascension, Seneca.  
 St. Paul's, Pendleton, second visit.  
 Service at Clemson College.  
 Mission near Pendleton.  
 Grace Chapel, Greenville County.  
 Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.  
 Mission for colored people, Rock Hill.  
 Christ Church, Lancaster.  
 Church of Incarnation, Gaffney.  
 Church of Our Saviour, Trenton.  
 Trinity Church, Edgefield.  
 Mission at Graniteville.  
 Grace Church, Ridge Spring.  
 Redeemer, Orangeburg, consecration service.  
 Good Shepherd, Yorkville, ordination service.  
 Church of the Atonement, Blacksburg.  
 St. Michael's, Charleston, ordination service.  
 Trinity, Columbia, Christmas Day.  
 St. John's, Richland.  
 Mission at Greenwood.  
 Mission (St. Mary's) for colored people, Columbia.  
 Holy Comforter, Sumter, second visit.  
 Epiphany, Upper St. John's, Berkeley.  
 Good Shepherd, Columbia.



St. Timothy's Chapel, Columbia.  
 Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.  
 Church in Prince Frederick's Parish.  
 Mission near Plantersville.  
 St. Cyprian's Chapel, for colored people.  
 All Saints, Waccamaw.  
 Brook Green Mission, for colored people.  
 Anneville Mission, for colored people.  
 Prince George, Winyah.  
 Holy Cross, Stateburg.  
 Chapel at McClellanville.  
 On the Santee, at Harietta.  
 St. Andrew's Church at Mt. Pleasant.  
 Chapel at Wando.  
 Church of the Ascension, Hagood, consecration service.  
 Grace Church, Camden, second visit.  
 St. Gabriel's, Mission for colored people, Columbia.  
 St. Jude's, Walterboro, second visit.  
 All Saint's, Hampton County.  
 Mission at Port Royal.  
 St. Helena, Beaufort.  
 Trinity Church, Grahamville, second visit.  
 Holy Cross, Bluffton.  
 St. Timothy, Columbia, second visit.  
 Trinity, Columbia, second visit.  
 Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill, second visit.  
 St. Michael's, Charleston.  
 Grace Church, Charleston.  
 St. Mark's, Charleston.  
 Mission in St. Andrew's, for colored people.  
 Trinity, Black Oak.  
 Holy Communion, Charleston.  
 Christ Church Charleston.  
 St. John's, Berkeley.  
 St. John's, John's Island.  
 Chapel at Rockville.  
 Trinity Church, Edisto Island.  
 St. Thaddeus, Aiken.  
 St. Paul's, Charleston.  
 Calvary, Charleston, for colored people.

Old St. Stephen's Church.

Chapel in Pineville.

Mission near Pineville, for colored people.

St. Philip's, Charleston.

St. Luke's, Charleston.

Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, second visit.

This list embraces ninety-nine separate visitations, but does not include all the churches and missions of the Diocese. I have not been able to visit the following :

Christ Church, Greenville.

St. Luke's Newberry.

St. Matthew's Parish.

St. John's, Winnsboro.

St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.

St. Luke's, Columbia.

St. Paul's, Summerville.

The Epiphany, Summerville.

St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.

Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton County.

Holy Apostles, Barnwell.

Church of the Messiah, North Santee.

Mission to colored people, Richland County.

Mission at Blackville.

Mission at Allendale.

Mission on the Oketa.

Mission at Hardeville.

Mission at Wellford.

Mission at Lexington C. H.

Missions to the colored people at Peake, and in Lexington and Fairfield Counties.

The churches and missions not visited the past year number twenty-two, and with those given in the list visited, make the whole number of parishes and missions to be visited annually by the Bishop amount to one hundred and eleven.

#### CONFIRMATIONS.

The confirmations this year have not been so many as last year, but I have been gratified to find that more pains is being taken in the preparation of candidates for this sacred ordinance.

Conferring with the clergy upon the subject I have found that the classes have for the most part, been prepared by lectures and catechetical instruction upon the teaching of the confirmation office. If this is thoroughly done by the clergy, our confirmation classes will recruit the ranks of intelligent, well-informed Churchmen and Church women, and every branch of our Church work must feel the impulse of the fresh life.

During the year I have confirmed 354 persons, 292 whites and 62 colored.

#### BAPTISMS AND MARRIAGES.

I have baptized one adult and nine infants, and have united in Holy Matrimony seven couples.

#### ORDINATIONS.

On the 12th of May last, in Trinity Church, Columbia, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. William Theodotus Capers; on Sept. 20, in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, Mr. J. W. Cantey Johnson to the sacred order of Deacons; on Dec. 18th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, the Rev. Robt. A. Lee to the Priesthood; and on Dec. 22d, in St. Michael's Church, Charleston, Mr. Thos. Tracy Walsh to the order of Deacons.

#### CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES.

I have consecrated three church buildings during the year, two of which had just been completed.

Sept. 12th, 1895, the Church of the Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island.

Dec. 15th, 1895, the Church the Redeemer, Orangeburg.

March 8th, 1896, the Church of the Ascension, near Hagood, Sumter County.

#### ACTS BEYOND THE DIOCESE.

Besides my official acts given above, I have officiated and preached at the meeting of the Council of East Carolina upon the invitation of Bishop Watson, and by the request of the Bishop of North Carolina I visited the parishes St. Philip's, Brevard, and Gethsemene Church, Bowman's Bluff.

I attended the Session of the General Convention in Minneapolis, and preached by request in the city of St Paul, and in the town of St. Peter. While at my summer home in the mountains I said Morning Prayer and preached on each Lord's day, and celebrated the Holy Communion once.

#### CANONICAL CONSENT TO THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS.

I have sent the Presiding Bishop canonical consent to the consecration of the Bishops-elect for the Diocese of Kansas, Marquette, Lexington, Dallas, Washington, and Los Angeles.

#### FINANCIAL.

The sums of money which have come into my hands during the past year amount in the aggregate to \$9,233 .17, as given below. At my request the Chairman of the Finance Committee and the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Trustees have examined my accounts:

<i>a.</i> Received from visitation offerings and from individuals for the Board of Missions . . . . .	\$ 674 02
<i>b.</i> Received for Theological Students:	
From W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer . . . . .	\$263 76
From Frost Memorial Fund . . . . .	144 00
From Converse College Bond . . . . .	200 00
From Visitation Offerings . . . . .	19 21
From R. I. M. . . . .	40 00—666 97
<i>c.</i> Donations at my discretion . . . . .	200 00
<i>d.</i> From Treasurer at N. Y., Society for the relief of widows and orphans of clergy . . . . .	200 00
<i>e.</i> Interest on Weston School Fund . . . . .	227 28
<i>f.</i> From the Treas. of the Gen. Board of Missions, and from various sources, through the same officer, for Church work in the Diocese among colored people . . . . .	7,264 90
Total amount received . . . . .	\$9,233 17

#### CHURCH WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

The Archdeacon for work among colored people in the Diocese devotes his time and energies to his important work.

His ample report has been made to me, and will be laid before Council at the missionary session.



Of the amount, \$7,264.90, sent me by the Treasurer of the General Board of Missions, \$5,800 were appropriated to the salaries of the Archdeacon, the clergy doing mission work among Negroes and colored people, and the schools and school teachers.

The remainder, \$1,464.90, was sent by Sunday schools, Branches of the Auxiliary, and individuals, and marked specially for the Hospital in Columbia, for school work, for the salary of a lady at work in the Mission House, Columbia, or some other purpose, specified.

#### CANDIDATES AND POSTULANTS.

Upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee I have duly admitted to be candidates for Holy Orders: Albert Sidney Thomas, John H. Brown, and James Cash Waring, M. D.

As postulants I have admitted Walter B. Capers, recommended by the Rev. W. E. Evans, D.D.; John C. Jagger, recommended by the Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D.; and Charles W. Boyd, recommended by the Rev. John D. McCollough, D.D. The list of candidates and postulants is as follows:

#### CANDIDATES.

Shirley C. Hughson, at the General Theological Seminary.

Wm. Haskell Dubose, at Sewanee.

F. J. A. Bennett, at King Hall, Washington.

Francis L. Frost, Jr., at the General Theological Seminary.

Sanders R. Guignard, at the Virginia Seminary.

Albert S. Thomas, at Sewanee.

John H. Brown, at Sewanee.

James C. Waring, M. D., at Sewanee.

#### POSTULANTS.

B. McKinzie Anderson, at Hobart College.

H. Judd Mikell, at Sewanee.

George C. Williams, Sewanee.

William N. Tillinghast, Virginia Seminary.

J. Postell Witsell, Hobart College.

James Joyner, mission work, Columbia.

Harold Thomas, Sewanee.

Walter B. Capers, Virginia Seminary.

John C. Jagger, Hobart College.

C. W. Boyd, teaching in Union County.

Mr. C. D. Malone, formerly a Postulant, having removed from the Diocese, I have removed his name from the list of Postulants.

The above list comprises eight candidates for Holy Orders, and ten Postulants. Of these Candidates and Postulants, eight are beneficiaries of the Fund to aid Theological Students, and as the fund is inadequate to meet their expenses at the Seminaries, I am much embarrassed in assisting them.

It is more and more my conviction, that our Diocese must mainly rely upon her sons to replenish the ranks of her ministry.

They know and understand our people, and are bound to the Diocese by the strongest ties of patriotism and love. When these characteristics are consecrated by the grace of Christ, and the mind and heart are trained with a view to the service of the Church in South Carolina, we may confidently look for a faithful and a fruitful ministry.

#### PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY.

I think this a good connection in which to express, as I have before done, the interest I feel in the effort now being made to endow the Porter Military Academy.

There is no estimating the benefit which this Institution has conferred upon our youth, and is still conferring. On each occasion when I have held a confirmation in the Church of the Holy Communion I have rejoiced to lay hands on the heads of large classes of young men, who knelt before me in their uniforms, or in their cassocks and cottas, to dedicate their hearts and lives to the service of our Lord. I often meet the graduates of this Academy in our vestries, as lay readers, or as active members of our parishes and missions. Among our candidates and postulants five have been connected with this Academy, and its graduates are honored men in the ranks of our Diocesan clergy, and the clergy of other Dioceses.



As at present sustained, the Academy is dependent upon the exertions, the influence, and the unflinching energies of its founder and head. If he should be called away to-morrow the main prop of the whole structure would be removed, and its stability for future usefulness imperilled—perhaps destroyed. He sees this, and is now striving to endow the institution, and asks his brethren of the diocese, the friends of the Academy, its graduates, and its former pupils, and all lovers of Christian nurture to come to its permanent support, and secure among us for the future a Church school of sound learning, and a noble charity, which shall enrich our poor youth with the gifts of knowledge, and train our sons to be Christian citizens.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES.

The following are the changes which have taken place among the clergy: I have given letters dimissory to the Rev. A. E. Beeman to Connecticut; Rev. G. L. Sweeney to Wyoming; and Rev. R. P. Eubanks to Quincy.

Rev. E. Benedict has returned to North Carolina after a brief stay among us, not having presented a letter dimissory to me upon his coming. I have received by letters dimissory: Rev. Scott B. Rathbun, from North Carolina; Rev. T. W. Clift, from Nova Scotia; Rev. W. H. Barnwell from Kentucky; Rev. S. B. Hillock, from Tenn.

Mr. Rathbun accepted a call to St. Helena, Beaufort; Mr. Clift to St. Thaddaus, Aiken; Mr. Barnwell to St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Holy Cross, Stateburg; and Mr. Hillock to the Holy Comforter, Sumter, and St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.

Rev. B. Allston has resigned the Church at Union, and accepted charge of the Parishes of St. John's, Winnsboro, and St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.

Rev. Messrs. Kershaw and R. W. Barnwell have removed to Charleston, the former to be Rector of St. Michael's Church and the latter to be Assistant Minister of Grace Church.

Rev. Mr. Capers has become Rector of Grace Church, Anderson, and the Rev. Mr. Johnson, Deacon, placed in

charge of the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and Christ Church, Lancaster.

Rev. Mr. Holmes has accepted a call to be Rector of St. John's, Florence, and Rev. Thos. P. Baker has taken charge of the church at Cheraw and Society Hill, and the mission at Bennettsville.

The Rev. E. C. Edgerton, after a long, faithful, and most useful ministry in Aiken, was compelled by ill health to retire from active work, and is now the Rector Emeritus of St. Thaddæus, the Rev. Mr. Cliff being Rector.

The Rev. J. M. Pringle, at my request, has been doing missionary work very acceptably in the parishes and missions to which the late Rev. W. F. Bellinger ministered. Mr. Pringle is canonically resident in the Diocese of Kentucky.

#### IN MEMORIAM.

During the year four of the clergy have entered into their eternal rest. In August last, the Rev. W. F. Bellinger; in                      the Rev. R. S. Trapier; in January the Rev. A. A. McDonough, and but a few days ago the Rev. E. C. Logan.

MR. BELLINGER, son of the venerable and devoted missionary of the Church, the Rev. E. E. Bellinger, was missionary in charge of the Churches at Adam's Run, Grahamville, Port Royal, and Hardeeville, and was actively and efficiently at work in his mission when the summons came to depart and be with Christ.

He had officiated at Port Royal on Sunday, and the next day joining some of his friends in the recreation of fishing, he suddenly became unconscious, fell in the boat and being carried to the house of a friend expired during the night. He was devoted to his work, greatly esteemed by his flock, is most sadly missed and sincerely mourned.

The death of the venerable MR. TRAPIER was equally sudden, and even more tragic. Residing at his summer home in the Highlands of North Carolina, he had gone with members of his household upon a visit to a waterfall. Sitting upon a log in company with his daughter, while the party had gone to the foot of the falls, he was suddenly and mortally attacked, and expired within a

few moments. At the time of his death Mr. Trapier was Rector Emeritus of St. Michael's, Charleston, having been its Rector for twenty-five years. Venerable in years, strong in faith, inflexible in purpose, frank, outspoken, sincere, Mr. Trapier was a marked character. His long life had not been free from much trouble and sorrow, and near its close he suffered a severe accident which caused him much physical pain, so that the summons to depart could not have disappointed him, for with his unshaken trust in our Saviour's all-sufficient merits and His completed sacrifice, death brought to him eternal gain.

The REV. MR. McDONOUGH died in a hospital in New York on the 22d of January last, in the 57th year of his age. Born in Ireland, educated in England, he was graduated at the Virginia Theological Seminary in 1872. His ministry was spent in Virginia, Tennessee, Kansas, and for the last years of his life, in this Diocese at Cheraw. He resigned in May last, and being in ill-health went to New York for treatment, where he expired. He was buried by the side of his young wife, whom he lost in early life, in the churchyard of St. Paul's Church, Western Virginia, where he began his ministry.

On the 10th of April I received a letter from our departed brother, the REV. E. C. LOGAN, in which he writes: "I am sorry to say I have lost ground since we last parted and am now a confirmed invalid, seldom able to leave the house. I write to notify you that I will not be able to work any longer for the Board, and to beg you not to make any further appropriations for me after May. Until you can do better for it, I will be glad to retain Grace Chapel, and visit it from time to time at my own charges, should my health unexpectedly be improved. I will serve Wellford also. Perhaps the good Lord will enable me to give them a service occasionally again." It pleased the good Lord to give His faithful missionary a nobler service, and on the 30th of April he was called up higher, and exchanged Grace Chapel in Greenville, and the Church he built at Wellford, for his place in the Paradise of God.

Mr. Logan was ordained Deacon by Bishop Gadsden in

St. Philip's Church, Charleston, at a stated ordination, Sept. 24, 1848; and Priest, by the same Bishop, in St. Paul's, Charleston, at a special ordination Oct. 28, 1849. His ministry of forty-seven years has been uniformly characterized by an humble and a holy "walk with God," his spirit and his example commending him to his people, and his quiet and constant devotion to his principles, commanding the sincerest respect of his brethren. A Christian gentleman of the highest type, well educated, and well informed, our departed brother was greatly respected and beloved by his people. His was the spirit of humility before God, and patient strength to do His will.

"The saints of God! their conflict past,  
And life's long battle won at last,  
No more they need the shield or sword,  
They cast them down before their Lord:  
O happy saints! forever blest,  
At Jesus' feet how safe your rest."

Hymn 175.

#### VACANT PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

I come now, brethren, to consider the subject which is ever uppermost in my mind—the subject of vacant parishes and missions.

At present the following churches and missions have no Minister or Missionary:

Church of the Messiah, North Santee; St. James', South Santee; Church of the Holy Cross, Bluffton; St. Luke's, Newberry; Christ Church, Mars' Bluff; Church of the Advent, Marion; Church of the Nativity, Union.

After the month of June, All Saints, Hampton County, and St. Jude's, Walterboro, will be vacant, the Rev. Mr. Bellingier having resigned these churches on account of his blindness, and the increasing infirmities of age.

The organized missions now vacant, are as follows:

Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton County; Church of the Epiphany, Laurens; Church of the Incarnation, Gaffney; St. Matthew's Chapel, Darlington; All Saints Mission, Lexington.

Of the unorganized missions, the following have no services provided for them:



Chapel at Wellford ; Grace Chapel, in Greenville County ; Church of the Cross, Sullivan's Island ; Mission for colored people (Kaolin) ; Mission on the Oketie.

Here is a list of *nine* parishes, *five* organized and *four* unorganized missions ; all vacant.

Of the five vacant parishes, one, that on North Santee, has no church building, the congregation being obliged to worship in a private house.

Of the nine missions only *one* of them, that at Lexington, is without a church building or chapel. All the buildings are in good repair, and some of them are comparatively new.

These vacant parishes report 128 families, the largest of them containing only 29 families. The missions report 61 families, the strongest of them containing 25 families.

Put them all together, parishes and missions, and they are not so strong as any two of our larger churches in Charleston or Columbia. Except the churches of All Saints, Hampton County, and St. Jude's, Walterboro, no two of the vacant parishes together could maintain a rector.

If it were possible to combine all the vacant missions they could barely support their missionary, and in order to serve them he would be obliged to travel from the sea to the mountains, and from the Savannah to the Pee Dee. The only hope of supplying these vacant parishes and missions is to unite those most contiguous, and to supplement their best endeavors with the aid of their more fortunate brethren.

The promising missions at Laurens, Newberry and Greenwood, are at the three corners of a railroad triangle, and could be easily united, if only the means were at hand to secure the missionary. So, too, the parishes at Marion and Mars Bluff, and the mission at Darlington, would together form the charge of a minister. But in order to secure his services there must be a general fund, provided by the whole Diocese, from which appropriations can be liberally made by the Board of Missions. Without such a fund it would be impossible to supply our vacant parishes and missions, or to sustain the Church at all, beyond the limits of the cities and larger towns of the State.

This important fact alone justifies the creation and the work of our Board of Missions.

We owe the Church of today, in this Diocese, to the missionary spirit of those who have gone before us, and to the growth of missions which they planted and sustained.

Looking into the Journal of the Convention held in this city in St. Michael's Church, in February, 1809, you will find that the following resolution was moved and adopted :

*Resolved*, As the sense of this Convention that a fund ought to be raised among the churches of this State, for the maintenance of missionaries to preach the gospel in the remoter parts of this State, and visit and hold divine service in all such parishes as may be destitute of ministers, and that the Standing Committee be instructed to prepare a plan for raising such a fund."

The plan proposed by the Standing Committee, and submitted and agreed to at the next Convention, provided for "an anniversary day," when a sermon should be preached in all the churches, a collection taken for the missionary fund, and the clergy requested "to obtain private contributions for the same purpose," from among the members of parishes.

The Standing Committee were made a Board of Missions for the disposal of the fund so raised, and were thus constituted the first Board of Missions of the Diocese. Two years later they gave place to the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, whose history is well known to the Church.

I am most gratified to know that the importance of this whole subject is attracting the attention of the laity, and that its consideration will be especially entertained by this Council.

What are our needs, and what are the best methods of securing the means to meet them, are the questions at once most practical, and most essential, for Council to consider.

The suggestion made by a learned member of this body in an article recently published in the Diocese, that a careful estimate of the monetary needs of the Diocese, for the ensuing year, should be presented to Council for the information of the whole Church in the Diocese, and that this



estimate should be fully discussed, and some definite and authoritative action taken by Council to secure the means for preserving the life, and forwarding the growth of the Diocese, is a wise and timely suggestion.

I respectfully commend it, brethren, for your earnest and prompt consideration.

Much of the work in the Diocese is work in small and weak parishes, and smaller missions. But it is hopeful work, and work for the best and highest good of our people, and the honor and glory of God, in the building up of a Kingdom among men which can never be moved. We need men for this work who are willing to *give themselves to it*, and take gladly its difficulties, its poverty, and its sacrifices, for Christ's sake. Men of any other spirit *will not succeed*.

The soldier who goes into the perils and hardships of war for the love of his country, and to maintain its rights and liberties, counts not his life dear, or his hardships too great, if only he may rejoice in his country's victories, and cheer on his comrades in strife. This, dear brethren, the must be our spirit in the work we have to do. The Church in South Carolina is poor, but her future is safe, and her progress is assured if He who holds her government in His right hand, and walks in the midst of the golden candle-sticks can see in the spirit and in the life of her clergy and her people the justification of His words of commendation: "I know thy works, and thy labor, and thy patience, and how thou \* \* \* hast borne, \* \* \* and for my name's sake hast labored, and hast not fainted."

In corresponding with the clergy in behalf of our vacant parishes and missions, I can offer my brethren but small salaries, and, in most cases, no rectory, hence men with families dependent upon them, who are qualified to do our work, cannot, or will not, accept the support I offer.

But the work *must be done*, and my conviction and faith is, that *it will be done* by men, who, bearing the apostolic commission, and ordained by the Holy Ghost to do the work of Christ as ministers of His Church, will count small salaries and all personal sacrifices a glorious gain to them, if by such offerings they may win the souls of

men, and edify the Kingdom of Truth. Never does the ministry of the Church appear so *real*, and never does it so impress the minds of men with its authority from God, as when it makes the cross a *glory*, and not a *burden*; and the work of the Church, for its own sake, the supreme motive, and the inspiring, cheering, shining characteristic of a self-sacrificing life.

Who of us, dear brethren of the ministry, as we surround the cross of our Master, with our people, in Passion Week, would not gladly if we could, take all of His physical sufferings if only we might have his moral and spiritual strength? Armed with these our ministry is strong, and our hearts are strong, and the work we do for the Church is our best witness and testimony that we are making full proof of that ministry which has been committed unto us by the gifts of the Holy Ghost in our sacred ordination.

And, brethren of the laity, if the work of the Church in our beloved Diocese demands the spirit of the cross in your ministers, be assured it is equally expected of you. You, too, have been ordained to the service of Christ by the laying on of hands. The cross is yours, as well as your minister's.

All his work is futile in your behalf without your co-operation, your sympathy, your prayers, your labors and your alms and offerings.

As well might a general expect to win victories without the active co-operation and the efforts of his army as a clergyman set over a parish, or ministering to missions, expect to succeed in his parish or mission work without the active co-operation of his people. *His* work is *their* work, and for their sakes he is their minister.

Together with him they are ordained of God, the Holy Ghost, to build up the Kingdom of Christ, and together they must work for its maintenance, its growth and its glory. If the Clergy in South Carolina do their duty, and your missions and weak parishes languish for the want of sympathy and help, brethren of the laity, to whom shall the responsibility of failure belong?

I rejoice to believe that this great responsibility is being more and more appreciated by our laity, and that Churchmen and Church women are coming to a truer realization of the personal obligation assumed in holy baptism and ratified in confirmation, to be indeed faithful *servants* and true-hearted *soldiers* of Jesus Christ.

#### WOMAN'S AUXILIARY AND THE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW.

The two most important local agencies in the Church which give emphasis to the practical work of the laity are the "Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions," and the "Brotherhood of St. Andrew." Both recognize the truth, that the Christian life must be a helpful life, a life of unselfish activity, a life of "good works," a life in which something is accomplished for the honor of Christ, and the well-being of mankind.

And right nobly has the Woman's Auxiliary in the American Church made good its recognition of this great truth by working to help missions and missionaries; by sending the light of Christian literature into poor, and often destitute parishes and homes; by concerted and united prayer to Almighty God for the out-pouring of His Spirit upon the Church; by encouraging and forming the habit of enquiring into the practical work of the Church in every Diocese, and country, and among "all sorts and conditions of men," and by a faithful and loving sympathy with every true laborer in the Master's Vineyard, the Woman's Auxiliary has stimulated and quickened and advanced the missionary spirit of the Church, and added a hundred fold to her strength and influence.

"The Brotherhood of St. Andrew" is an organization designed to influence young men for good; to encourage their attendance upon public worship, and to promote the spiritual life of its members.

I think its success must depend upon its faithful observance of the *two* Rules adopted for its government—the rule of prayer and the rule of service. The bare fact that any number of young men in the parish, impelled by a sense of their Christian duty, had agreed and promised

to pray daily for the spread of Christ's Kingdom among young men, and that they would endeavor by their influence and example to bring some friend or acquaintance under the influence of the Gospel of Christ—this bare fact is in itself a great gain to the spiritual character of any parish.

What an encouragement to a rector or missionary, to know that the young men of his church are banded together in holy bonds of faith to pray for the blessing of God upon His ministry. What an inspiration to parents and sponsors, to pastor and people, to be assured that the knowledge and love of God, the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ and the attractive force of His divine personality, have so won the affections of a number of young men in the congregation that, like St. Andrew, they rejoice in their faith, and are constrained by love to commend it to their fellows. If the rule of prayer and the rule of service are faithfully observed by the chapters of the Brotherhood, wherever they exist in a parish, the glow of spiritual life must be brighter, the hearts of young men stronger in their Lord, and their lives more worthy of the dignity and high calling of a Christian young manhood.

In my visitations throughout the Diocese I have noted the evidences of improvement and growth in many of our parishes and missions. The signs of an increasing interest in general Diocesan work are manifest.

We are now assembled to consult about the interest of the kingdom committed to our trust, especially within the bounds of our beloved State. I commend you in your deliberations to the direction of the mind and spirit of our Lord, and invoke for you all the gift He bestowed upon His Church, when having ascended up on High He sent down the Comforter to be the witness in His Church, that he had indeed risen from the dead, and had ascended into heaven to be at the right hand of God the Father, head over all things to His Church—its life, the source of its authority and power, the ever-living, ever-loving Bishop and Shepherd of its souls. With the mind that was in Christ Jesus, with the might of His spirit in the inner man, His in-dwelling in the heart, by faith and love, we



are enabled to apprehend, with all His saints, the breadth, and length, and depth, and height of God's love, of which, brethren, we are all witnesses.

Now unto Him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask, or think, \* \* \* unto Him be glory in the Church by Christ Jesus, throughout all ages, world without end—*Amen.*

## BISHOP'S JOURNAL.

---

1895.

- May 4.—Received testimonials of Standing Committee for the ordination of the Rev. William Theodotus Capers to the sacred order of Priests.
- May 8.—Attended the opening service of the Annual Council of the Diocese in Grace Church, Camden. Preached the sermon in commemoration of the life and Episcopate of Bishop Howe, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night presided at the annual meeting of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, and made an address in its behalf; also made an address in behalf of the Society for the relief of the widows and orphans of the Clergy.
- May 9.—At an early service confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Presided in Council and read my annual address. At night presided at a meeting of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and made an address in its behalf. Addresses were also made by Col. John P. Thomas, Revs. A. R. Mitchell and R. W. Barnwell.
- May 10.—Presided in Council. The Council adjourned at half-past two o'clock to meet in St. Philip's Church, Charleston, on the first Wednesday of May, 1896.
- May 12.—The 4th Sunday after Easter. In Trinity Church, Columbia, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. William Theodotus Capers. The Rev. John Kershaw preached the sermon, the Rev. Byron Holley presented the candidate, and the Rev. Dr. Evans, Rev. Mr. Joyner, and Rev. Mr. Mitchell assisted in the services. All the clergy present united in laying on hands. The congregation of the Good Shepherd, with its rector, was present, and the services were most solemn and impressive.
- May 15.—Presided at a meeting of the trustees of the Diocese in Charleston.
- May 18.—Attended a meeting of the Vestry of St. David's Church, Cheraw.
- May 19.—Fifth Sunday after Easter. Made a visitation of St. David's, Cheraw. Preached in the morning and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, after an address to the Sunday School, held a confirmation service and confirmed one person. Preached again at night. Assisted in these services by the Rev. A. A. McDonough, who closed his ministry in Cheraw with the services of this day, having been the faithful Rector of his flock for five years.
- May 20.—Gave license to Lay Readers at St. David's.
- May 21.—In response to the request of the vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, I gave consent that the Rev.



Robt. A. Lee should accept an invitation to become Rector of that Parish upon his ordination to the Priesthood.

Appointed Wardens and Secretaries for the organized missions of Calvary Church, Charleston, and the Epiphany, Summerville.

May 22.—Read Morning Prayer, baptized an infant, and preached in Trinity Church, Society Hill. After service met the vestry. In the afternoon, in the country, baptized an infant.

May 23.—Holy Thursday. In Trinity Church, Society Hill, read the service for Ascension Day, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Vestry reported to me that they could give one hundred dollars towards the salary of a minister. At night, in St. Matthew's Chapel, Darlington, I read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed three persons.

May 24.—In St. John's Church, Florence, the rector read Evening Prayer, I preached and made an address to the congregation in behalf of the Board of Missions.

May 25.—Having been invited to attend the services to be held in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C., in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the ordination to the priesthood of the Rev. A. A. Watson, Bishop of East Carolina, I was today kindly presented to the Council of the Diocese by the Bishop and made a brief address.

May 26.—Sunday after Ascension: Took part in the Jubilee Services in St. John's, being consecrator at the Holy Communion.

The clergy of the Diocese of East Carolina, and several of the clergy of North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Patterson, of Tennessee, and the Rev. Mr. Joyner, of South Carolina, with a large number of laymen, and a vast congregation were present, and the service was most inspiring. The sermon was preached by Dr. Patterson, who was present at Dr. Watson's ordination, and has been his life-time friend. At night I preached.

June 1.—Annual meeting of the *Woman's Auxiliary* of the Diocese. Holy Communion Service at St. Michael's Church at 11 a. m., the Rev. Mr. Baker, Doctors Johnson and Wilson, and the Rev. T. A. Porter present with me and assisting. I preached before the Auxiliary, and was rejoiced to greet a full attendance of the members of the Auxiliary. In the afternoon I presided at the annual meeting of the Auxiliary, held in the Sunday School Chapel of St. Michael's. Reports were read from the Parish Branch, and I was gratified to hear the summing up of the work of two years, by which it appeared that the Auxiliary had been actively aiding the missions of the Church, stimulating the spiritual life of its members, and uniting our earnest Church women in the spirit and work of our Lord and Saviour.

- June 2.—Sunday. Morning Prayer, with Confirmation and the Holy Communion, at Christ Church, Adam's Run, assisted by the missionary, *Rev. W. F. Bellinger*. I preached, confirmed a class of four persons and addressed them. After dinner we went to Grahamville and held service at night. Mr. Bellinger being in Deacon's Orders, I administered the Holy Communion to his charge who had not received the Sacrament since my last visitation. Mr. Bellinger read Evening Prayer and I preached.
- June 4.—Received canonical notice of the deposition from the Holy Ministry of the Church, upon his renunciation of the same, of the Rev. B. S. Oliveisa, Deacon, by the Bishop of West Virginia.
- June 5.—Received canonical notice of the refusal of the vestry of the church at Spartanburg to accept the resignation of the Rev. Theo. D. Bratton.
- June 6.—Received a committee from the vestry of said church, and conferred upon the subject. Solemnized a *marriage* in St. Luke's Church, Columbia, assisted by the missionary, Rev. H. T. Gregory.
- June 7.—Letter from Vestry of St. Thaddeus, Aiken, informing me of the acceptance of the Rev. Mr. Clift of the call to that parish to go into effect October 1st.
- June 8.—Gave *letter dismissory* to Rev. R. P. Eubanks, to the Diocese of Quincy. Same day received canonical notice from Bishop Potter, New York, of the deposition from the Holy Ministry of the Rev. Wm. A. Newbold, Presbyter, upon his renunciation of the same.
- June 9.—Sunday. Visitation to St. Mark's, Chester. Mr. Allston read Morning and Evening Prayer, I preached at each service, administered the Holy Communion and confirmed two persons.
- June 10.—Received from Bishop Sessums, La., canonical notice of the restoration to the Holy Ministry of Quincy Ewing, reinstating him, under the canon to the Priesthood of the Church.
- June 23.—Camden. Celebrated Early Communion in Grace Church, and confirmed two persons. At 11 a. m. Mr. Stoney read Morning Prayer, and I preached the commencement sermon before the cadets of the *South Carolina Military Academy*. The church was filled to overflowing, and the services were most delightful. I graduated from the Citadel in November, 1857, now nearly forty years ago, but this service, held for the cadets and their officers and professors, recalled the days of the past, with its sacred and cherished associations, so vividly that I seemed to stand once more in the midst of my fellow-cadets, and to see the faces and forms of many a gallant spirit who died for his country, or fell in the battle of life. Again, at night, I preached and Mr. Stoney said Evening Prayer.

- June 25.—In the morning visited Christ Church, Mars Bluff, and the evening St. John's, Florence. The Rev. Mr. Barnwell said the prayers and I preached on both occasions. At Mars Bluff two persons were confirmed and the Holy Communion celebrated.
- June 26.—Visited Church of the Advent, Marion. Mr. Barnwell said prayers, and I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. After service I had the pleasure of meeting the congregation sociably at a private residence.
- June 27.—Received canonical notice from the Bishop of Indiana, of the deposition from the Holy Ministry of the Church, upon his renunciation of the same, of the Rev. Joseph S. Jenckes. Presbyter. Same day issued *lay readers' license* to three persons recommended by Archdeacon Joyner.
- June 28.—Presided at the meeting of the *Board of Missions*, at the Episcopal Residence, Columbia. At this meeting, in view of the fact that the board was in debt to the banks over \$1,100, and the quarter's stipends of the missionaries were due on August 1st, and so far we have only about \$200 in our treasury, we made a reduction of \$1,000, in our appropriation, and appealed for immediate aid to the Diocese. Every clergyman and every churchman and churchwoman in the Diocese must hear our appeals, and if we do our duty according to our ability, the Board will not appeal in vain.
- June 30.—Sunday. Bennettsville. Accompanied by Rev. John Kershaw, Archdeacon, I visited the mission at Bennettsville. We have fourteen communicants here, a zealous little band of church people. By their exertions they have bought and paid for a lot, and have some \$800 in bank as the beginning of a building fund. The Methodist Church had been kindly put at our disposal for the services, the pastor being away, and Brother Kershaw said Morning Prayer; I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. Again at night we held service and Mr Kershaw preached. The music was good, and the responses hearty from our "little flock," but the congregation were without prayer books, and though very attentive and interested, did not unite in the creed or responses. This is one of our most hopeful missions.
- July 1.—*Gave canonical consent* to the consecration of the Rev. F. R. Millspaugh, Bishop-elect of Kansas.
- July 5.—Visited the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter. Rev Mr. Kershaw read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.
- July 7.—At St. Mark's, Clarendon, Rev. Mr. Kershaw read Morning Prayer; I preached and confirmed three persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon we drove to St. Augustine Chapel, for colored people, where Mr. Kershaw read Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed five persons.

- July 10.—At Kaolin I visited the mission for colored people, J. S. Quarles, missionary in charge. The missionary read Evening Prayer; I preached and confirmed two persons.
- July 14.—Read morning prayer and preached in "Faith Chapel," at Cedar Mountain, North Carolina.
- July 28.—Read Morning Prayer and preached in "Faith Chapel." In the afternoon preached to the people of the country neighborhood,
- Aug. 4.—At the request of the Bishop of North Carolina, visited St. Philip's Church, Brevard; read Morning and Evening Prayer and preached at each service, celebrating Holy Communion and baptizing an infant.
- Aug. 11.—Visited Gethsemane Chapel, Bowman's Bluff, for the Bishop North Carolina. Preached morning and evening, and confirmed three persons. At Brevard I was assisted by the missionary in charge, the Rev. Mr. Stubbs, and by the Rev. Mr. Wainright, and Mr. Stubbs at Gethsemane. Mr. Wainright is the priest in charge at the latter church.
- Aug. 18.—Read Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in Faith Chapel.
- Aug. 25.—Morning Prayer and sermon in Faith Chapel.
- Sept. 1.—Morning Prayer and sermon in Faith Chapel.
- Sept. 5, 6.—Convocation of the First District at Glenn Springs.
- Sept. 8.—Morning and Evening Prayer read by the Rev. Mr. Holmes in Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. I preached at both services and celebrated Holy Communion in the morning: visited the Sunday school, catechised the children and addressed them.
- Sept. 12.—Consecrated Chapel of the Holy Cross on Sullivan's Island.
- Sept. 13.—Commended the application of Mr. A. S. Thomas to the Standing Committee to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.
- Sept. 14.—Appointed the examination of J. W. Cantej Johnson for Deacon's Orders. In the evening, in St. Jude's, Walterboro, I read the lessons and the Psalter and Mr. Bellinger said the prayers, and I preached.
- Sept. 15.—Read the lessons and Psalter at Morning Prayer. Mr. Bellinger said the prayers; I preached and confirmed five persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I visited the Sunday School and made an address and catechised the children: also visited the Mission for colored people, the Rev. Mr. Hollings, missionary in charge; preached and confirmed two persons. At night, in St. Jude's, Mr. Bellinger said the prayers; I read the Psalter and the lessons and preached.
- Sept. 16.—Met the Vestry of St. Jude's for consultation.
- Sept. 18.—Visited Zion Church, Richland. In the morning Mr. Tilghast said the prayers; I preached, confirmed three per-



sons, and celebrated Holy Communion. In the evening we held service in the Chapel at the Sand Hills, and I preached.

Sept. 20.—In St. Philip's Church, Charleston, *I ordained* to the Holy Order of Deacon, Mr. J. W. Cantey Johnson. The candidate was presented by his father, the Rev. Dr. Johnson, and I preached the sermon. At this interesting service, as also at the Consecration Service on Sullivan's Island, all the city Clergy who could attend were present and took part in the Services.

Sept. 22.—Visited the Church at Spartanburg. In the early morning I attended the Sunday School and catechised the children and made an address. The Rev. Mr. Bratton said Morning Prayer : I preached, confirmed eleven persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon Mr. Bratton said Evening Prayer at the mission for colored people ; I preached and confirmed two persons. At night Mr. Bratton again said Evening Prayer in the church, and I preached. I confirmed one person in private on Saturday afternoon, the 21st.

Sept. 27.—At Pendleton, Mr. Porcher said Evening Prayer ; I preached, and confirmed one person.

Sept. 28.—Again in St. Paul's, Pendleton, we had service, and I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion, Mr. Porcher saying Morning Prayer.

Sept. 29.—Visited the Church at Anderson. Attended the Sunday School and addressed the teachers and children. At the morning hour Mr. Capers said the prayers ; I preached, confirmed four persons, and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon, Mr. Capers said Evening Prayer and I preached. With this visitation I concluded my work of visiting the churches until my return from the General Convention.

Having completed my visitation for September at Anderson, on Sunday, 29th, I left Columbia for the General Convention on the 2d of October, arriving in Minneapolis on the 5th. During most of my stay in Minneapolis I was most kindly entertained in the family of Church people, who had asked to have the Bishop of South Carolina as their guest, and to whom they showed the most considerate attention. I was constantly in attendance upon the sessions of the House of Bishops until the adjournment of Convention.

On Sunday, the 13th of October, after evening prayer, said by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Pope, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul, and on Sunday, the 20th, preached morning and evening in the Church of the Holy Communion, St. Peter, the Rev. Mr. Thompson, Rector, saying prayers. A severe cold prevented my complying



with requests to preach and speak on other occasions and denied me the opportunity of attendance upon many of the services held at night.

Coming home, I spent Sunday, October 27th in Asheville, thinking to rest, but there is no rest for a Bishop if his brethren know that "he is in town." I preached morning and afternoon for Mr. DuBose, again in the afternoon for the colored people, and upon the urgent invitation of the President, made an address at night to the young ladies of the Presbyterian Industrial College.

The following are my official acts for November :

- Nov. 1.—All Saints—At Trinity, Columbia, made an address and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Evans.
- Nov. 3.—Visited the Church of the Nativity, Union, Rev. Mr. Allston, Rector. Preached morning and afternoon, celebrating Holy Communion and confirming four persons.
- Nov. 4.—Visited the sick, and members of the congregation, and in the afternoon Mr. Allston said prayers and I preached.
- Nov. 8.—At St Stephen's, Willington, Mr. Porcher said the Litany, I preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- Nov. 10.—Visited Trinity, Abbeville, the Rev. Mr. McCrady, Rector. The day was very inclement, and marred the pleasure of my visit, as I missed many of my brethren from church. Mr. McCrady said morning and evening prayer, and I preached at both services. One candidate confirmed at the first service and Holy Communion celebrated. It was cheering to find the evidences of marked prosperity in the Parish, and to congratulate the Rector upon the unity and co-operation of his flock.
- Nov. 15.—Visited St. John's, Walhalla, Rev. Dr. McCollough, missionary. Mr. McCollough said the Litany, and after preaching I celebrated the Holy Communion.
- Nov. 16.—Visited the mission at Seneca with Dr. McCollough. We have here only a very few communicants; but a good congregation assembled for worship and every person in the church came to the Holy Communion. Mr. McCollough read the service and I preached.
- Nov. 17.—Visited St. Paul's, Pendleton, the Rev. O. T. Porcher, Rector. In the morning attended the Sunday School and catechised the children, and made an address. Mr. Porcher said the prayers and I preached at the morning hour and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon went up to Fort Hill for a service at night in the Chapel of Clemson College. Mr. Porcher had arranged for the service, and said Evening Prayer, and I had the pleasure of addressing the students, and a large congregation present. Mr. Porcher holds ser-

vice here regularly, and as we have a number of communicants among the students and their professors, I was glad to find an interest shown in the building of a chapel.

Nov. 18.—Drove with Mr. Porcher to the old Rock Church, three miles from Pendleton, where we had a service, and I preached. This is an old Presbyterian Church, which is not now used for worship, I believe, by the Presbyterians, and Mr. Porcher has been kindly allowed its use for mission services,

Nov. 21.—Solemnized a *marriage* at the residence of Mr. Theo. DeHon in Greenville county.

Nov. 22.—Grace Chapel, Greenville, Rev. E. C. Logan, Missionary. A small congregation assembled for worship in this neat little chapel, and assisted in the service by Mr. Logan, who had but recently recovered from a long spell of serious indisposition. I celebrated the Holy Communion, after *baptizing an infant*.

Nov. 24.—Sunday—Visited the Parish at Rock Hill, where the Rev. J. W. Canteley Johnson, Deacon, is missionary in charge. Mr. Johnson has also the charge of the mission at Lancaster. Mr. Johnson said Morning and Evening Prayer and I preached at both services. I visited the Sunday school, catechised the children, and *baptized an adult*. At the morning service confirmed eleven persons. In the afternoon visited the mission for colored people. Mr. Johnson said the service; I confirmed three persons and preached.

Nov. 25.—Went over to Lancaster and held a service at night, assisted by Mr. Johnson. Confirmed one person, and preached at this service.

Nov. 26.—Mr. Johnson said the prayers, and I preached and celebrated Holy Communion.

I omitted at the proper place to say that on Monday morning I attended the chapel exercises of the *Winthrop College* by invitation of the president, and made an address to the 300 young ladies of the college assembled in the chapel.

Nov. 28.—Thanksgiving Day—Visited the mission at Gaffney, the Rev. W. S. Holmes, missionary. We had services morning and evening, and I preached at both services. This mission, I regret to find, is very weak, and is not prospering.

Nov. 29.—Wellford—Services had been appointed for the mission at this place to-day, and Mr. Logan met me here for the purpose, but I received a telegram calling me to Aiken, where the venerable mother of my wife was entering into her eternal rest. Recalling my appointment here and at Greenville, I left at once for Charlotte and reached Aiken on Sunday morning.

Dec. 3.—Read the funeral service, and made an address in old St. Stephen's Church, Berkeley county, at the burial of Mrs. C. C. Palmer, the mother of my wife, who after fifty-five years of widowhood, was laid to rest by the side of her husband, in the old churchyard, where repose the remains of many generations of kinsfolk and friends.

During the past month I have received the *letter dismissory* of the Rev. Scott B. Rathburn, from the Diocese of N. C.; notice of the resignation and removal from the Diocese of the Rev. E. Benedict, who has been Missionary in charge of the church at Winnsboro, Ridgeway and Newberry; notice of the resignation of the Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., the beloved Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia, to remove to the Diocese of South Virginia; and notice of the election by the vestries of the Rev. Mr. Baker and the Rev. Mr. Holmes to the churches at Cheraw and Florence. I have appointed the Rev. Mr. Pringle to the temporary charge of the Mission of the late Mr. Bellinger, and the Rev. Mr. Egbert to the temporary charge of the missions at Bluffton, Hardeeville, in St. Peters, and on the Okate. I have tendered the missionary charge of the church at Darlington, Mars Bluff and Marion to the Rev. W. H. Barnwell, and expect him to take charge at once.

Dec. 5.—Solemnized a *marriage* in Christ Church, Adam's Run.

Dec. 8.—Sunday. Visited the Church of Our Saviour, Trenton, Rev. W. B. Gordon, missionary in charge. We had services morning and night, Mr. Gordon assisting me. I preached at both services, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed one person. This is a small but zealous flock, and the services of the Church are well attended.

Dec. 9.—Mr. Gordon drove me up to Edgefield and we held service in the Parish Church. Mr. Gordon said Morning Prayer and *baptized an infant*. I preached, confirmed one person and celebrated the Holy Communion. Twenty-eight communicants of the Parish communicated. Mr. Gordon is about to remove his residence to Edgefield from his farm in the country, and will be able to give more frequent services here, and at Trenton and Ridge Spring.

Dec. 10.—Visited the Mission at Graniteville, holding service at night. I read Evening Prayer and preached to a large congregation. Here we have a good church building, which will seat comfortably two hundred people or more, but only a handful of communicants, seven or eight. I have just placed the Mission in charge of the Rev. Mr. Clift, Rector of St. Thaddeus, Aiken, and he will give it his zealous attention. I was surprised to find here that the little flock had not supplied themselves with the new hymnals, and still more surprised

to find this the case at Trenton, Edgefield, and in larger Parishes.

The attention of the clergy is called to the fact that the only authorized hymnal of the Church is that adopted at the General Convention of '92.

- Dec. 11.—The Rev. Mr. Gordon, missionary in charge, met me at Ridge Spring, and we held divine service in the church there, quite a good congregation being present. Mr. Gordon said Evening Prayer and I preached.
- Dec. 15.—Sunday. I to-day consecrated the new church building at Orangeburg. The Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, consecrated by Bishop Davis in 1857, stood near the railroad depot, and the town had quite grown away from it. It was taken down and rebuilt on an eligible lot situated near the centre of the town, and in the rebuilding made in every way a more comfortable and suitable church. At the consecration service the church was filled to overflowing. Mr. Tillinghast, missionary in the Church, said prayers; I preached and celebrated Holy Communion. Services were held again at night, when I preached. In the afternoon I catechised the children and made them an address.
- Dec. 17.—Attended divine service in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville. The Rev. Messrs. Bratton and Cantey Johnson said prayers, and Dr. Evans preached.
- Dec. 18.—Ember Day. I to-day ordained to the priesthood the Rev. Robt. A. Lee. The services were most interesting. There were present of the clergy and assisting in the services the Rev. Doctors McCollough and Evans, and the Rev. Messrs. Stoney, Mitchell, Bratton, Capers and Johnson. The candidate was presented by Dr. McCollough, and the sermon preached by myself.
- Dec. 19.—Visited the church at Blacksburg. Preached morning and night and celebrated the Holy Communion. The missionary in charge, the Rev. Dr. McCollough, said prayers. Here we have a neat chapel, six families, sixteen communicants and a promising outlook for the future.
- Dec. 22.—At St. Michael's, Charleston, ordained to the sacred order of Deacons Mr. Thomas Tracy Walsh. The Rev. John Kershaw presented the candidate and the Rev. R. W. Barnwell preached the sermon. Mr. Walsh is assigned to duty at Walterboro to assist the rector of St. Jude's, the venerable Mr. Bellinger, and will return to Sewanee in March to finish his theological course at St. Luke's Hall. For special reasons his ordination to the Diaconate was allowed, under the canon *in loc*, seven months before the regular term of his candidacy expired.

At night in St. Michael's, the united services of the churches in Charleston was held. I preached, and the Rev.



Doctors Porter and Johnson and the rector, Mr. Kershaw, said the service. The Rev. Messrs. C. I. LaRoche, Barnwell, Egbert and Pringle were also present in the chancel.

Dec. 23.—At Sumter I met the vestries of the parishes of St. Mark's, Clarendon; Holy Cross, Stateburg; St Philip's, Bradford Springs, and Holy Comforter, Sumter. At this conference it was agreed that St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Holy Cross, Stateburg, should unite to call a rector, and that Holy Comforter, Sumter, and St. Philip's, Bradford Springs, should do the same.

Dec. 25.—Christmas Day. Gave the Communion to the sick. Made an address and celebrated the Holy Communion in Trinity Church, Columbia, assisted by the Rector, Dr. Evans.

Dec. 29.—Visited the Parish of St. John's, Richland, the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast. Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Dec. 31.—Met the Rev. Mr. Bratton at Greenwood, and we held service at night in the Methodist church. Mr. Bratton and I divided the service and I preached. The mission at Greenwood is encouraging. We have an eligible lot, and about \$750 towards the building of a chapel, which Mr. Bratton expects to erect this summer. So ends the year of grace 1895.

Forgetting the things that are behind may we all have grace to press forward with courage and faith towards the goal of life, faithful to our high calling of God in Christ Jesus, ever striving to live

"In His unerring sight, who measures life by Love."

1896.

Jan. 2.—Visited the mission for colored people at St. Mary's, Columbia, preached and confirmed two persons. Rev. H. T. Gregory and Rev. John C. Mancebo, deacon, present and assisting in the service.

Jan. 5.—Made a special visit to the church in Sumter. *Baptized an infant.* At morning prayer was assisted by Mr. H. J. Mikell, theological student, whom I have licensed as Lay Reader for the congregation. Preached, and after service presided at a meeting of the congregation called to consider the interest of the Parish, especially with reference to the calling and support of a Rector.

Jan. 6.—Met the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Cross, Stateburg, at the rectory of the Parish, and agreed upon certain repairs to be made on the house and premises.

Jan. 7.—*Solemnized a marriage* at "Millwood," near Columbia.

Jan. 9.—Appointed Mr. J. C. Waring, Lay Reader for St. John's Church, Winnsboro, during the term of his vacation, he being a student of theology at Sewanee.

The Rev. W. S. Holmes having accepted a call to St. John's Church, Florence, and desiring to be "instituted" into his Parish, being unable to be present on the occasion of his



taking charge, at his request I have to-day appointed the Rev. E. N. Joyner to "act as Institutor."

Jan. 12.—Visited the Parish of Epiphany, Upper St John's. The Rev. Mr. Motte said Morning Prayer. I confirmed two persons, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The church was well filled with an earnest congregation of worshippers, and the services was throughout most interesting. After services I administered the Holy Communion to the sick at "The Rocks" plantation.

Jan. 14.—Received as a Postulant, C. W. Boyd, recommended by the Rev. Dr. McCollough.

Jan. 15.—Received notice from the Presiding Bishop of the suspension of the Rt. Rev. Henry C. Riley, late Bishop of the Valley of Mexico, from all exercise of his office and ministry until he shall be tried for offences against the law of the Church.

Gave canonical *consent* to the consecration of the Bishops-elect of the new Dioceses of Marquette and Lexington

Gave canonical *consent* to the election of the missionary Bishop of Northern Texas to be Bishop of the new Diocese of Dallas, Texas.

Received certificate of the standing committee recommending J. C. Waring, M. D., to be received as a candidate for Holy Orders, and admitted him as such.

Jan. 19.—Good Shepherd, Columbia, Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rector. Preached, confirmed four persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon Mr. Mitchell said Evening Prayer, and I preached, especially to the children of the Sunday school.

At night I visited the new chapel of St. Timothy, Mr. Mitchell taking the service. I preached and confirmed six persons. The chapel was filled with an attentive and interested congregation. The music was excellent, and the entire service impressed me most favorable with the prospects of the mission.

Jan. 26.—Laurens.—The Rev. Mr. Holmes having removed from his work at Laurens to accept the rectorship at Florence, I made a special visit to the former place, and was glad to find the church greatly improved by the repairs recently made. I appointed one of the theological students, Mr. J. H. Brown, to read the service at Laurens until March, and was assisted by him in the service.

I preached morning and afternoon, celebrated the Holy Communion, and in the afternoon, at the Font, *baptized an infant*.

Jan. 28.—Received communications from the Presiding Bishop respecting the persecutions of the Armenians, and issued pastoral to the Diocese in their behalf.

Jan. 29.—Gave canonical *consent* to the consecration of the Bishop-elect of the new Diocese of Washington, the Rev. Henry Y. Satterlee, D.D.

Same day received letter dismissory from the Bishop of Kentucky, transferring the Rev. W. H. Barnwell to South Carolina. Welcome home, Brother Barnwell.

Jan. 30.—Confirmed a sick person in private. Presided at a meeting of the Board of Missions at the Episcopal residence.

Jan. 31.—Issued circular to the Clergy, giving information respecting the report of the treasurer of the Board of Missions.

In the afternoon left Columbia for visitations in Georgetown county.

Feb. 2.—Sunday.—Visited the Parish and Missions of Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.

In the morning, at Plantersville, the Rev. Mr. Guerry said morning prayer, and I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon we drove out to St. Peter's Mission, Mr. Guerry said evening prayer, and I preached to the congregation, composed largely of children and young people. At night, at the St. Cyprian Chapel, we held a service for the colored people, and I preached to them.

Feb. 3.—Administered Holy Communion in private to the Venerable senior Warden of Prince Frederick's.

In the afternoon assisted Mr. Guerry at the Parish Church in the service for the burial of the dead.

Feb. 5.—All Saints, Waccamaw, Mr. Guerry said Morning Prayer, and after sermon I confirmed one person and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon we drove up to Brook Green, the weather being very inclement, and held service at the mission Chapel for colored people. Mr. Guerry said Evening Prayer, and after preaching I confirmed five persons.

Feb. 6.—In the little chapel at Anneville, for colored people, Mr. Guerry read Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed six persons.

Feb. 8.—Sunday, Prince George, Winyah. Morning and evening service said by the Rector, Rev. Mr. Williams. I preached at both services, and in the morning confirmed three persons and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Feb. 11.—Gave *consent* to the consecration of the Bishop-elect of the new Diocese of Los Angeles, the Rev. Joseph H. Johnson, D.D. Gave letter dismissory to the Rev. Allen E. Beeman, transferring him to the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Connecticut.

In Trinity Church, Columbia, *baptized my grandson*, John Franklin Satterlee.

Feb. 16.—Having accompanied a member of my family as far as Port Tampa, Fla., on her way to Key West, I spent this day, Quin-

quagesima Sunday with a friend at Clear Water, and preached in the little Chapel there, the missionary, Rev. Mr. Southwell, assisting in the service.

Feb. 23.—Visited the Parish of the Holy Cross, Stateburg. Said Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Mar. 1.—Second Sunday in Lent. At the Chapel in McClellanville, Parish of St. James, Santee, said Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed four persons, and celebrated Holy Communion. Mr. Lucas, Lay Reader, read the lessons for me. The day was fine, the Chapel was well filled, the service was hearty, and the people showed that they were glad to be in the house of the Lord, and to pray for the prosperity of Zion.

This Parish and that of North Santee, have no minister, but regular services are maintained by faithful lay readers.

*I baptized an infant* before service.

Mar. 2.—At "Hargetta," *baptized an infant*, said the Litany, and made an address, thirty persons being present.

Mar. 3.—In St. Andrew's Church, Mt. Pleasant, Rev. Mr. Hartzell said Evening Prayer and I preached. I was gratified to see so many out at a week day service, and to find the Parish prospering.

Mar. 6.—At the Chapel, at Wando, I said the Litany, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

At night Rev. Mr. Walker said Evening Prayer, and I preached.

Mar. 8.—Sunday.—Consecrated the Church near Hagood, in Sumter County, the Rev. Mr. Stoney assisting me in the service. I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. After service Mr. Stoney drove me up to Camden, and in Grace Church at night, he said Evening Prayer, and I preached.

Mar. 10.—Visited the Mission Chapel, St. Gabriel, Columbia. Rev. Mr. Joyner preached, I confirmed eight persons and made an address.

Mar. 11.—Approved and signed application for the incorporation of the Rescue Mission for colored boys in Lexington County. Approved and forwarded report of Archdeacon Joyner to the Church commission for work among colored people.

Mar. 12.—Met the Vestry of St. Jude's, Walterboro.

Mar. 13.—Made special visitation to St. Jude's, Walterboro. Rev. Mr. Walsh assisting me in the services, I preached, confirmed a class of seven persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

At night, I said Evening Prayer and Mr. Walsh preached.

Mar. 14.—Visited the sick and administered the Holy Communion in private to two persons.

Mar. 15.—At all Saints Church, Hampton County, I visited the Sunday School, catechised the children and made an address to them.

The Rev. Mr. Bellinger assisted at the service in the Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Mar. 16.—Visited the Mission at Port Royal, the Rev. Mr. Pringle said Evening Prayer and I preached.

Mar. 17.—Visited the Parish of St. Helena, Beaufort, Rev. Mr. Rathburn said Morning Prayer and I preached.

Mar. 19.—In Trinity Church, Grahamville, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, and met the vestry after service for consultation.

Mar. 22.—Sunday—Visited the Church of the Holy Cross, Bluffton. Said Morning Prayer, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Mar. 24.—At St. Timothy's Chapel, Columbia. The Rev. Dr. Evans and the Rev. Mr. Mitchell said Evening Prayer and I preached, confirmed seven persons and made an address to them.

Mar. 25.—At Trinity Church, Columbia, the Rev. Dr. Evans and the Rev. Mr. Mitchell said evening prayer, I preached and confirmed fourteen persons, and made an address.

Mar. 26.—At the request of the Rev. Mr. Johnson, visited the Parish of the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill. The Rev. Mr. Johnson and the Rev. Mr. Lee said the service of Evening Prayer. I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Mar. 27.—Early celebration for the benefit of the persons confirmed the night before, Mr. Johnson and Mr. Lee present and assisting in the service.

Mar. 29.—Palm Sunday—Visited St. Michael's, Charleston. Morning Prayer was said by the Rector, Mr. Kershaw, and the Rev. Mr. Egbert. I preached, confirmed sixteen persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Rev. Mr. Pringle assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion.

Before the morning service I visited the Sunday school and made a brief address to the children. In the afternoon visited the Parish of Grace Church, the Rector, Dr. Pinckney and his assistant taking the service. I preached and confirmed a class of eighteen persons.

Mar. 30.—In the evening visited the Parish of St. Mark's, Charleston, the Rector, Rev. Mr. Pollard, saying Evening Prayer. I preached, confirmed a class of twenty-six persons and made an address to them.

Mar. 31.—Early celebration at St. Mark's for the benefit of the newly confirmed.

During the morning I visited the mission in St. Andrew's Parish, accompanied by the Rev. Messrs. Pollard and Hollings. Here I met the children of the school, and a number of the congregation, made an address to the



children, confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion.

April 1.—Visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Black Oak, holding service in the chapel at Pinopolis. Said the Litany, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Sacrament to a large congregation. Met the Vestry after service.

April 2.—At the Holy Communion, Charleston, in the evening, the Rector, Dr. Porter, and his assistant said the Communion office. I preached, confirmed an interesting class of twenty-two young persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion, in solemn commemoration of the night of its institution.

April 3.—Good Friday—In the morning I visited Christ Church, Charleston, Rev. Mr. Cornish saying the service and I preached. In the afternoon I united with Mr. Cornish, at St. John's Church, in the service from 12 m. to 3 p. m., making one of the addresses on the lessons from the Cross of our Lord. After this service I visited the sick with Mr. Cornish, and confirmed three persons in private.

At night I made my visitation to St. John's, preached, confirmed twenty-three persons, and made an address to them.

April 5.—Easter Day—Visited the Parish of St. John's, Berkeley. Said the service, preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. This was our late Bishop's first Parish, and I was glad to find the congregation interested in erecting in the old Church a mural tablet in brass, in loving commemoration of the Bishop, who was connected with the Parish as Lay Reader, Deacon, Priest, and Bishop.

April 10.—John's Island, *baptized an infant* in private. At the Parish church the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Sams, and Rev. T. A. Porter said Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed three persons and made an address to them. Rev. Dr. Porter was the celebrant, and I administered the Holy Communion to the clergy and people.

April 11.—In the Chapel at Rockville, the Rev. Mr. Sams said Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed three persons, made an address to them and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 12.—In Trinity Church, Edisto Island, Rev. Mr. Sams said morn-prayer. I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and celebrated the Holy Communion. It was gratifying to notice the improved state of the Parishes under the charge of Mr. Sams. The congregations were full, the service hearty and a fine spirit of churchly interest manifested at each point. The interior of the church on Edisto Island has been very materially improved and the rectory at Rockville put in excellent order and made most comfortable.



April 14.—In St. Thaddæus Church, Aiken, in the afternoon the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Clift, said Evening Prayer, I preached, confirmed seven persons and made an address to them. In the evening I attended a very pleasant reception at the Parish Hall, and made an address at the request of the Rector on the work of the Woman's Auxiliary.

April 19.—St. Paul's Church, Charleston. Visited the Sunday school and made an address. The Rector, Rev. Mr. Campbell, said morning prayer. I preached, confirmed eleven persons and made an address to them. In the afternoon attended a Sunday School celebration at Calvary Church, Charleston. The missionary in charge, Rev. E. N. Hollings, directed the service and I made an address and presented several rewards to the children for punctual and faithful attendance upon the Sunday School. At night in the same church the Rev. Mr. Pollard said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed one person.

April 20.—In old St. Stephen's, Berkely county, I said morning prayer, confirmed three persons, addressed them and celebrated the Holy Communion. We have but few communicants now belonging to this old Parish, but much interest is felt in the old Church in the community of St. Stephen's and the people generally turned out to the services and manifested much interest in the services.

April 21.—In the chapel at Pineville I said morning prayer, preached, *baptized an infant*, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Here, too, we have but a few communicants, where Dehon, Gadsden and Johnson ministered to a full congregation. But four Church families reside at present in old Pineville. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed four persons in Redeemer Chapel for colored people.

April 23.—Rev. Benj. Allston having resigned the charge of the church at Union, I this day appointed him to the charge of churches at Winnsboro and Ridgeway in connection with his mission at Chester. This appointment was made upon consultation and with the hearty consent of the vestries at Winnsboro and Ridgeway.

April 25.—In St. Michael's Church, Charleston, *baptized an infant*, the Rector, Rev. Mr. Kershaw assisting.

April 26.—In St. Philip's, Charleston, the Rector, Rev. Dr. Johnson, said Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed a class of twenty-two, addressed them and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon visited the sick and administered the Holy Communion to a venerable communicant in private. At night in St. Luke's Church Rev. Mr. Kershaw said Evening

Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of six persons and made an address to them. The Rector, Rev. Dr. Wilson, was present and directed the service.

April 27.—In the Church at Orangeburg Rev. Mr. Tillinghast said morning prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of eight persons and made an address to them and celebrated the Holy Communion. At night I presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees held at St. Philip's Home in Church street.

April 28.—Received from the Bishop of Tennessee a letter dimissory of the Rev. S. B. Hillock, who has accepted a call to the Church at Sumter, and has entered upon his ministry there.

## APPENDIX II.

---

### Annual Communication of the Standing Committee from May 1st, 1895, to May 1st, 1896.

---

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully present to the Council, the following abstract of their proceedings for the year last past.

On the 15th of May, 1895, they organized by electing the Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D.D., President; and Mr. H. P. Archer, Secretary; and have since held four regular and six special meetings.

They have given their canonical consent to the consecration of the following Bishops-elect:

The Rev. Frank Rosebrook Millspaugh, D.D., for the Diocese of Kansas.

The Rev. Lewis William Burton, A.M., for the Diocese of Lexington, Kentucky.

The Rev. Gresham Mott Williams, for the Diocese of Marquette, Michigan.

The Rev. Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D.D., for the Diocese of Los Angeles.

The Rev. Henry Yates Satterlee, D.D., for the Diocese of Washington, D. C.

They have also signified to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Dallas, Texas, their concurrence in the election of the Rt. Rev. Alexander Garrett, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Northern Texas, as Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas, recently organized.

They have recommended to the Bishop the Rev. Robert A. Lee, Deacon for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests, and Mr. J. W. Cantey Johnson and Mr. Thoma Tracy Walsh for admission to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

They have recommended to the Bishop the following Postulants to be admitted as candidates for the Holy Orders in this Diocese:

Mr. John Henry Brown; Mr. Albert Sidney Thomas;  
Mr. J. Cash Waring, M.D.; Mr. William Norwood  
Tillinghast.

At the request of the Bishop they have acted once as a  
council of advice in the matter of appointing examining  
chaplains.

Respectfully submitted,

May 4th, 1896.

C. C. PINCKNEY, *President*.

## APPENDIX III.

---

### Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

---

*To the Diocesan Council of the Diocese of South Carolina :*

The report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina respectfully shows that since the last annual report it desires to bring the following matters, in the form of a report, to the attention of the Council.

They have deemed it advisable out of the funds in hand to pay certain amounts for the purpose of assisting in the support of the City Missionary, Rev. A. E. Cornish, as appears by the cash statement appended to this report.

They would also report that they still hold a portion of the fund for the Darlington Chapel and have arranged to pay the same out upon the order of the proper authorities of the chapel, from time to time.

They have also given consent to a mortgage for \$500 on the property of the Church of the Epiphany, at Laurens, S. C., for a loan from the American Church Building Fund Commission.

On motion of the Rev. A. T. Porter, the Trustees determined by resolution to obtain a statement, if possible, of the financial status of the Church, in the Diocese, and to that end the rectors, ministers, wardens and vestrymen of the different churches and missions in the Diocese have been communicated with for the necessary information.

This information has been turned over to a special committee and this committee will file a separate report which will be annexed to this report.

Deeming this matter of some importance, the Trustees have determined to have 250 copies of this report published for the use of the Council of the Church.

As usual, during the year the Board have kept up the quota of this Diocese for the assistance of the Theological Department of the University of the South by the payment of \$500, the amount assessed.



The balance of the income from the Converse College bond, some \$200, and the income from the Pringle Frost fund, the Board have, as usual, handed over to the Right Reverend Bishop of the Diocese for the assistance of candidates for Holy Orders.

Attached herewith the Secretary and Treasurer submits his annual cash statement and memorandum of securities.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

ELLISON CAPERS, *President.*

A. M. LEE, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Charleston, S. C., May — 1896.

*A. M. Lee, Secretary and Treasurer, in account with the  
Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church  
in South Carolina.*

1895.	DR.	
May 8 —To balance as per account rendered . . .	\$ 961 52	
July 5 —Collected Frost Coupons. . . . .	72 00	
Collected N. E. R. R. Coupons. . . . .	40 00	
Collected State Coupons. . . . .	35 00	
July 9 —Collected interest Converse College Bond 1896 to July 5, 1895. . . . .	700 68	
Jan. 3 —Collected State Stock interest. . . . .	35 00	
Collected interest from N. E. R. R. bonds	40 00	
Collected interest from Frost fund. . . .	72 00	
Apl. 27—Interest from Dime Savings Bank . . . .	30 59	
1895	CR.	\$1,986 79
May 1 —Paid salary Rev. Mr. Cornish . . . . .		\$ 50 00
May 16—Sent H. T. Thompson on account of Baker legacy . . . . .		75 00
July 1 —Sent Treasurer All Saints, Hampton Co .		35 00
Paid Rev. A. E. Cornish. . . . .		50 00
July 5 —Paid quota of Diocese of S. C. to the Theo- logical Department of University of the South . . . . .		500 00
Sent Rt. Rev. Bishop of Diocese for aiding candidates for Orders. . . . .		272 00
Sept. 11—Paid insurance on St. John's Chapel. . .		42 50
Oct. 18—Sent Rev. A. E. Cornish. . . . .		50 00
Paid for telegram to Rev. John Kershaw.		27
Jan. 15—Sent Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop, for assisting candidates for Orders in Diocese . . . . .		72 00

Sent Rev. A. E. Cornish . . . . .	50 00
Mar. 5 —Paid Lucas & Richardson for printing circular letters . . . . .	10 00
Mar. 18—Sent Treasurer of All Saints' Parish, Hampton County . . . . .	35 00
Apl. 23—Sent Rev. A. E. Cornish . . . . .	50 00
By Balance . . . . .	695 02

---



---

\$1,986 79	\$1,989 79
------------	------------

---



---

1896.

Apl. 27—To balance of cash on hand on deposit in Dime Savings Bank. . . . .	\$695 02
--	----------

---



---

Memo :

This cash consists of

Temporarily in trust for Darlington Chapel. . \$425 00

Interest . . . . . 15 00

---

\$440 00

255 00

---

\$695 02

Statement personal assets in hands of Board of Trustees.

Cash in hand, as per statement . . . . . \$695 02

## SECURITIES.

Principal Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, \$3,600.00 of City of Charleston 4 per cent. taxable bonds.

\$1,555.72 in State of South Carolina Brown Consol 4½ per cent. bonds, being fund of Old Sheldon Church.

Bond of Converse College Company, secured by mortgage Converse College property for \$10,000 and insurance policy, with interest at 7 per cent. per annum.

Two bonds N. E. R. R. Company, \$500.00 each, bearing 8 per cent. interest. These bonds have been received from the Ladies' Missionary Society.

---

MAY 1ST, 1896.

The committee appointed to audit the accounts of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, and to examine the securities of the Board, beg to report that they have discharged that duty, and to say that they found all the accounts correct.

A. TOOMER PORTER.

H. P. ARCHER.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA TO THE COUNCIL,

IN OBEDIENCE TO THE RESOLUTIONS PASSED IN CAMDEN ON THE 10TH MAY, 1895, RECORDED IN JOURNAL OF THAT YEAR, PAGES 83 AND 86.

PARISH OR MISSION	DATE OF CONSECRATION	Approximate Value of Church	Approximate Value Sunday School House	Approximate Value of Parsonage	Approximate Home	Approximate Value of School House	GLEBE FUNDS— HOW INVESTED	INCOME OF FUND— HOW USED
St. Philip's Church, Charleston	Founded 1680	\$80,000	\$2,000	Two lots	\$10,000	{	\$50,000, invested in real estate in Charleston; a bonded debt of \$29,878.16	{ Income is applied to payment of interest on debt
Wambaw Church	No record	5,000	..	..	..	..	\$1,500, N. E. R. R. bonds	..
St. James' Santee Chapel, Mc-Clellanville	1891	2,500	..	\$ 100	..	..	\$100, City of Charleston bonds	\$124, Minister's salary
St. Thomas and St. Dennis	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
St. John's, Berkeley, Strawberry Chapel	No record	1,000	..	400	100	..	Plantation, \$2,000; rental, \$200	Rector's salary
St. Helena, Beaufort	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Prince George, Winyah	About 1736	15,000	..	2,500	..	..	..	Int. on bonds, \$280 applied to Rector's salary
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	..	600	..	800	..	..	\$2,000, mortgage real estate	130 acres, no income; \$250 Minister's salary
St. John's, John's Island	About 1856	8,000	..	1,600	..	..	\$1,800, land, bonds and mortgages	\$210, current expenses
St. Mark's, Clarendon	No record	20,000	..	..	..	\$ 300	\$1,500, City bonds	\$105, current expenses
All Saints, Waccamaw	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
St. Luke's	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	Founded 1767	1,000	..	..	..	..	..	..
St. David's, Cheraw	..	3,000	..	..	..	..	..	..
Trinity Church, Edisto Island	Dec. 16, 1881	..	..	..	..	..	\$2,400 State bonds; \$1,300 mort. on land	Minister's salary
Church of the Holy Cross, Claremont, Stateburg	July 14, 1852	11,000	{	Parsonage, \$1,500, 60 acres land	..	..	..	..
Trinity, Columbia	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
St. Paul's Church, Pendleton	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Christ Church, Greenville	{ Sept. 29, '54 } { Nov. 7, '80 }	16,000	1,500	1,500	3,500	{	Land attached, parsonage, cemetery, \$6,000	..
Grace Church, Camden	May, 1873	4,000	..	3,000	..	..	..	..
Trinity Church, Society Hill	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Christ Church, Wilton	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Church of Holy Trinity, Edgefield	April .., 1836	2,500	..	1,000	..	..	..	..
St. John's, Fairfield	April 19, 1894	4,000	..	1,000	..	..	\$900, Winnsboro Savings Bank	\$45, current expenses
Trinity Church, Abbeville	Nov. 4, 1864	9,000	..	2,500	..	..	..	..
St. Thaddeus, Aiken	1844	6,000	2,500	..	..	..	..	..
Zion Church, Richland	1874	600	250	500	..	..	..	..
Grace Church, Charleston	Nov. 9, 1848	50,000	4,000	..	..	..	W. B. Smith's legacy, \$2,000	\$30 per annum from Bond for use of sick
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	\$2,000, \$63, Rector; \$22.50, cemetery
St. Luke's Church, Newberry	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Use of poor, Grace Church

PARISH OR MISSION	DATE OF CONSECRATION	Approximate Value of Church	Approximate Value Sunday School House	Approximate Value of Parsonage	Approximate Value of Church Home	Approximate Value of School House	GLEBE FUNDS— HOW INVESTED	INCOME OF FUND— HOW USED
Church of Advent, Spartanburg...	May 10, 1864...	\$ 5,000	\$ ..	\$2,500	\$ ..	..	.....	.....
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs...	July 21, 1856...	1,000	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grace Church, Anderson...	.....	40,000	2,500	.....	3,500	.....	.....	.....
Holy Communion, Charleston	Oct. 26, 1856 { Old Ch., '57 { Dec. 15, '85 }	2,300	..	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ch. of the Redeemer, Orangeburg	Jan. 5, 1856	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ Church, Charleston	Jan. 13, 1883	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Jude's Church, Walterboro	Jan. 1, 1847	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity Church, Black Oak	.....	800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pinopolis Chapel	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ Church, Mars' Bluff	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Church Good Shepherd, Yorkville	.....	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Luke's, Charleston	Not consecr'd	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Richland	.....	2,500	.....	1,500	.....	.....	.....	.....
Church Holy Comforter, Sumter	..... 1856	10,000	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....
Church of Nativity, Union...	Sept. 2, 1853	.....	.....	4,000	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ch. of Epiphany, Upper St. John's	March 4, 1844 {	Church \$500 Chapel \$500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chapel, Eutawville	Not consecr'd	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's, Summerville	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's, Florence	Feb. 15, 1891	\$ 5,000	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....
Church of Advent, Marion	D. c. , 1883	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill	Sept. 15, 1872	1,800	.....	2,000	.....	.....	.....	.....
All Saints, Hampton	April 26, 1877	5,000	1,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ch. of Good Shepherd, Columbia	Not consecr'd	3,000	1,000	2,500	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway	..... 1854	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's Chapel, Charleston...	.....	500	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Calvary Church (c), Charleston	..... 1849	10,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's Church (c), Charleston	Nov. 7, 1878	15,000	1,800	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	.....	5,000	.....	*	.....	.....	.....	.....
Church of Incarnation, Gaffney	April 18, 1830	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Christ Church, Lancaster	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Stephen's, Willington	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. John's Church, Walhalla	Sept. 17, 1890	1,200	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Church of Atonement, Blacksburg	Sept. 15, 1889	1,000	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grace Church, Ridge Springs	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

\*Parsonage burned by Sherman in 1865.





PARISH OR MISSION	DATE OF CONSECRATION	Approximate Value of Church	Approximate Value Sunday School House	Approximate Value of Parsonage	Approximate Value of Church Home	GLEBE FUND— HOW INVESTED	INCOME OF FUND— HOW USED
Trust Fund Miss Pinckney's Legacy.....	Ch of R'deemer for Seamen.....	.....	..	.....	..	\$25,000. $\frac{2}{3}$ .....	Not yet used.....
Girls' School Funds in Bishop's hands .....	.....	.....	..	.....	..	.....	.....
Fund in Board of Trustees, Dio- cese of South Carolina.....	.....	.....	..	.....	..	\$15,950.72 .....	Invested, income used as per re-
House of Rest .....	.....	2,500	..	.....	..	\$4,000.00 .....	p't Sec. & Treas., here pres't'd
St. Andrew's Chapel (c), St. }	.....	1,500	..	.....	\$2,500	.....	Support of House.....
Ch. of Atonement (c), Walterboro }	.....	.....	..	.....	..	Land, \$200.....	.....
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	No building ..	200	..	.....	..	.....	.....
St. Alban's, Kingstree.....	.....	.....	..	.....	..	.....	.....

† Held in trust by the Bishop for religious education of colored people in this Diocese.

‡ Accumulated from rents of lots corner Market and East Bay Streets.

## ASSOCIATE MISSIONS COLORED WORK.

		Value Church Prop'ty			Value Church Prop'ty
St. Andrew's . . . . .	Berkeley County . . . . .	Chapel and house . . . . .	St. Mary's . . . . .	Annieville . . . . .	Chapel. . . . . \$ 150
St. Ann's . . . . .	Lexington County . . . . .	Chapel and house . . . . .	St. Mary's . . . . .	Columbia . . . . .	Chapel. . . . . 1,200
St. Augustine's . . . . .	Sumter County . . . . .	Chapel . . . . .	St. Philip's . . . . .	Littleton . . . . .	Chapel. . . . . 150
St. Barnabas' . . . . .	Allston . . . . .	Chapel . . . . .	Redeemer . . . . .	Pineville . . . . .	Chapel . . . . . 200
Brook Green . . . . .	Georgetown Co. . . . .	{ Chapel, house, school house and hospital. }	Rock Hill . . . . .	Chapel . . . . .	Chapel . . . . . 1,200
St. Cyprian's . . . . .	Plantersville . . . . .	Chapel . . . . .	Shelton . . . . .	Fairfield County . . . . .	Chapel . . . . . 200
St. Gabriel's . . . . .	E. Columbia . . . . .	Lot and money . . . . .	St. Simon's . . . . .	Peake . . . . .	House, lot & money . . . . . 550
St. George's . . . . .	Kaolin . . . . .	Chapel . . . . .	St. Stephen's . . . . .	Wateree . . . . .	Chapel . . . . . 50
St. Luke's . . . . .	Columbia . . . . .	Chapel . . . . .	St. Thomas' . . . . .	Eastover . . . . .	Chapel . . . . . 1,200
St. Mark's . . . . .	Wilmington . . . . .	Chapel . . . . .	Trinity . . . . .	Edgefield . . . . .	Chapel . . . . . 200
					\$37,800

### Parishes Which Have Parsonages.

St. Andrew's Chapel, Mt. Pleasant; St. James Santee, McClellanville; Prince George, Winyah; St. John's, John's Island at Wadmalaw; All Saints, Waccamaw; Church of the Holy Cross, Claremont, Stateburg; Christ Church, Greenville; Grace Church, Camden; Church of the Holy Trinity, Edgefield; St. Thaddeus Church, Aiken; Zion Church, Richland; Trinity Church, Abbeville; Church of the Advent, Spartanburg; Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg; Church of Holy Comforter, Sumter; Church of the Nativity, Union; Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's; St. John's, Florence; Church of Our Saviour Rock Hill; All Saints, Hampton; Good Shepherd, Columbia; St. Mark's, Charleston. 22 reported; one only in Charleston.

There has been no response from the following churches, missions or trustees—55 responded, 36 not; it is hoped all will by the next Council, so that an accurate and full report may be made:

St. Michael's, Charleston; St. Thomas and St. Denis; St. Paul's, Charleston; St. Helena, Beaufort; St. Stephen's, Willington; Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, Grace Church, Ridge Springs; St. David's, Cheraw; Church of Our Saviour, Trenton; Trinity Church, Columbia; St. Paul's, Grahamville, St. Paul's Church, Pendleton; St. Matthew's, Darlington; Trinity Church, Society Hill; All Saints, Lexington; Christ Church, Wilton, Adams Run; Ascension, Seneca; St. Philip's, Bradford Springs; Chapel, Wellford, Hardeeville; St. Luke's, Newberry; Grace Church, Anderson; Church of the Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island; Christ Church, Mars' Bluff; Church of the Epiphany, Laurens; Good Shepherd, Yorkville; Heavenly Rest, St. Peters; St. John's, Richland; Church of the Messiah, N. Santee; St. Paul's, Summerville; St. Peter's, Charleston; Church Incarnation, Gaffneys; St. Stephen's, Pineville.

The approximate estimate of value is:

Churches.....	\$343,200 00	
Twenty-two Parsonages ..	38,100 00	
Sunday Schools.....	19,050 00	
School Houses.....	300 00	
Church Homes.....	25,800 00	
	<hr/>	\$426,450 00
Vested Funds in Parishes...	\$ 43,800 00	
Yielding income of \$1,940.00 chiefly used for ministers' salaries.		
Trust Pinckney Fund, for Sailors' Church—Church of the Redeemer, no income reported.....	25,000 00	
Church home, Laurens street, funds.....	1,800 00	
House of Rest Funds. ....	4,000 00	
Funds held by Board of Trustees of the Diocese .....	15,155 00	
Income used for Theological Education and in trust for Sheldon Church.		
Disabled Clergy Fund .....	35,298 00	
Income ..	1,437 00	
Widows and Orphans of the Clergy Society ..	57,019 00	
Income .....	2,464 00	
Bishop's Fund .....	59,545 27	
Income (less taxes and insurance).....	3,018 14	
Advancement Society.....	34,132 71	
Income .....	1,293 34	

Dehon Scholarship, for Theological Students .....	2,352 93	
Income..... ..	94 46	
Bowen Scholarship, for Theological Students.. .....	1,365 60	
Income..... ..	42 32	
Gates Scholarship, for Theological Students..... ..	3,407 29	
Income .....	121 20	
Berresford Fund, not able to obtain information.... ..		
St. Peter's, Charleston, not able to obtain information—1 fund of \$1 000.00; 2 funds of \$10,000.00 each; about..... ..	21,000 00	
Funds in hands of Vestry of St. James, Goose Creek—		
Ludlum Fund, and used for educational purposes .....	5,850 00	
Weston Fund held by the Bishop for Girls' School....	3,788 16	
Biggin Church and Strawberry Chapel, by Advancement Society..... ..	2,181 50	
Income .... ..	82 03	
St. Stephen's, Charleston, not used and not yielding any income .....		
Church Burial Association, of Charleston .....	1,214 55	
Estimated value of buildings..... ..		\$426,450 00
Vested Funds..... ..		317,100 01

This, of course, is only a partial report. The responses to the circular of the Board are in the possession of the Secretary, and any errors may be corrected. All of which is respectfully submitted.

## APPENDIX IV.

### A.

#### Report of the Board of Missions.

It is with profound gratitude to God for all His mercies, and for His watchful care over His Church, that your Board comes now to make the annual report of the missionary work of the Diocese. By reason of our Heavenly Father's bountiful provision, it is now within the power of of your Board to make the glad announcement to this Council, that the Church in the Diocese has made it possible for us to pay in full all the Missionary stipends due May 1st, 1896. This certainly is a source of joy and a just cause for thanksgiving—when we consider that your Board was necessarily weighted with anxieties and perplexities, by reason of the deficit of \$1,200, which faced us on May 1st, 1895. So then, brethren, within the past year, the Church in this Diocese has not only wiped out the deficit, but you have also made good the obligations assumed by your Board in your name. Thankful ought we to be, not only because we have paid our debts, but also it evidences to us all, that though perhaps the times may not be as bright as we would like to have them, still the fact that this Diocese has raised and expended over \$6,083.84, tells the story of hearty co-operation between Clergy and Laity which must gladden the heart of every loyal churchman, as it is the harbinger and promise of better days and better deeds. The Board particularly desires to express its appreciation of the answer to the appeal put forth by our Bishop, when it was necessary to make more than an ordinary effort to liquidate the accumulated obligation of your Board. When we tell you that your practical answer was in the form of \$1,144.96, you can appreciate how gratifying it was to your Bishop, no less than to your Board, for this showed as of old, that the Church in South Carolina was prepared to do her duty to the best of her ability, and at the same time it showed that your Bishop and Clergy can depend on the

Laity to rise to the necessities of the hour and to meet an emergency. Now, this financial success is only the outward expression or evidence of spiritual growth and development along the entire line. The Rev. J. D. McCollough, D.D., in his report writes : " My missions are prosperous. Though not increasing in number there is an amount of energy and devotion in two of them at least which is quite cheering and hopeful." Dr. McCollough adds that the congregation at Blacksburg, with the aid of their fellow townsmen, have put up a nice bell, which rang out its first glorious peal on Easter morning. Dr. McCollough states that at Walhalla, by the aid of friends, a very beautiful font of Cænstone has been provided, a memorial to a most valuable and highly honored member of the congregation. We rejoice with this faithful missionary at the evidence of the success of his labors, and may God spare him for further usefulness in His vineyard. The Rev. Theodore D. Bratton reports that through the kindness of the Methodist pastor in Greenwood he has been enabled to hold monthly services, and then he makes the glad announcement that on the 28th of April, 1896 " We, (to use his own words) began work on our chapel and shall hope to have it completed within two or three months." He adds: " We still need a hundred or more dollars for this chapel." In the judgment of Mr. Bratton the time has come for a missionary to be stationed in Greenwood, and with characteristic self-forgetfulness and denial he offers to give up the appropriation which the Board makes to that point. I beg to call your attention to the statement which Mr. Bratton makes, meanwhile. He says: " It is being appropriated to paying the expenses of the Mission and to the Buildingfund." We only quote these words of our beloved brother to show that the Clergy, while urging the Laity to give, frequently give even beyond their means. For this is evidence of successful work. Your Board most heartily congratulates Mr. Bratton, and the Church in South Carolina no doubt rejoices with him in the evidence of prosperity which is crowning his labors. The Rev. Mr. Allston reports that during the last quarter, at Chester he has held two Sunday ser-



vices in February, four services in March and two in April. The Holy Communion has been administered at each service. Mr. Allston reports a small growth in the congregation, but some of the congregation are employees of the railroad, and therefore their stay is always uncertain. The Rev. James M. Stoney in his report has been able to state that a chapel has been built, paid for and consecrated by Bishop Capers during the past year, near Hagood. This has been the result of services held by him and chiefly through the generosity of Mr. Ellerbe and family, and now as the chapel is nearer Stateburg the charge of the mission has been placed under the Rev. W. H. Barnwell, who will in future be responsible for its care. The building of the chapel and its consecration is a matter to be thankful for. In the Swift Creek neighborhood, where there are nine large families, the Rev. Mr. Stoney drives nine miles in the afternoons of two Sundays in every month, and this he does for eight months in the year. At this point, Mr. Stoney is enabled to reach some of the country people who are not members of the Parish, and so to bring these people under the Gospel as this Church has received the same. At Malvern Chapel a good work has been done among the people known as the "poor whites." Mr. Stoney says there are twelve or thirteen families in that neighborhood whose children all attend the Sunday school, and the parents attend the services which are held twice a month Sunday evenings. Under the influence of the Church, thrift, such as is possible, has been adopted by most of the families, who previously had been notoriously thriftless and irreligious. Surely this is a good work being done by our missionary in the second Convocation District.

Rev. A. R. Mitchell reports that the congregation of the Good Shepherd has increased in size during the past year and much has been expended in its external improvement. The Parochial School with fifty-five pupils continues its good work. Many of the children who attend would receive no education were it not for this school. Mr. Mitchell, thinking he was not sufficiently employed, has established a most satisfactory Mission called St. Timothy's.

A chapel has been built as a memorial to Bishop Howe, at a cost of \$800. Bishop Capers has visited this Mission twice this year and confirmed eight candidates. Many memorials have been given by various Parishes in the Diocese. There are 50 scholars in the Sunday school and the work commends itself to many who are outside of our Church and these take a living interest in this work. Surely Mr. Mitchell is not an idle man and his life is one of the many refutations of the worn-out statement that clergymen have nothing to do but to preach once on Sunday. Rev. Mr. Tillinghast reports a more hopeful condition in his missionary work. At St. John's, Richland, a Sunday school has been established and lay reading is regularly held. A neat cross has been placed upon the Church building, the gift of a former member. Mr. Tillinghast writes the Church in Orangeburg is looking up. On the 3d Sunday in Advent last year a new church was consecrated. There is evidence of a renewal of interest and renewed life. A class of eight persons was recently confirmed by the Bishop, adding one entire family. Under these circumstances the minister and people are greatly encouraged, and justly so. The Rev. James G. Glass at St. Barnabas Mission, Summerville, is doing a noble and most effective work among a class of people long neglected. Mr. Glass has been so successful that he desires to enlarge the field of activity. To do this he requires a cooking school, a sewing school for girls, and a manual department for boys. He desires to establish an infirmary, where two or three cots might be furnished for the sick in cases of urgent necessity, so that parties who live far in the county can obtain medical attention. You large-hearted laymen, read, we beg you, Mr. Glass' appeal for aid, and see what you can do to advance so praiseworthy an effort in the direction of the uplifting of a class of people whose condition was well-nigh hopeless till that mission was established and which has been fostered with so much sagacity and such determined perseverance on part of Mr. Glass and his noble co-workers, laymen and lay women.

The Rev. B. B. Sams makes a most encouraging report of the work accomplished in his field of labor.

By the help of the Bishop and co-operation of the church on Edisto the parsonage at Rockville, which belongs to the Parish of St. John, John Island, has been repaired, though there is still a debt of \$225 on account of repairs, all of which, however, were necessary to save a valuable piece of property. The Woman's Auxiliary has been established at Trinity Church, Edisto and St. John, John Island, and by their limited efforts a valuable box was sent out of the Diocese to some worthy missionary. The church on Edisto has been repaired at considerable cost, amounting to \$782, and this is one of the evidences of the good work being accomplished by the faithful missionary, and in accordance with their ability. You will see by the contribution to missionary work in the Diocese that the three points under Mr. Sains, St. John, John Island, the Chapel at Rockville, which is the Chapel of Ease, of St. John's Parish, and Trinity Church, Edisto—all these have done well and the result of their offerings will compare favorably with other more prosperous parishes. And now, dear brethren, from the reports given of work accomplished by some of your missionaries, and by the large sum of money contributed by this Church, surely we can rejoice with a holy joy, and be grateful to God from whom all good things proceed, and thank Him because His face has smiled on the feeble efforts of us who are but His instruments for good.

THEODORE A. PORTER, *Secretary.*

*Signed for the Committee.*

---

*Rev. Theodore A. Porter, Secretary and Treasurer, in account with the Board of Missions, Diocese of South Carolina, from May, 1895, to May, 1896.*

---

FIRST DISTRICT.

St. Paul's, Pendleton . . . . .	\$ 26 94	
St. Luke's, Newberry . . . . .	6 40	
Trinity Church, Abbeville . . . . .	82 50	
Grace Chapel, Greenville . . . . .	8 10	
Epiphany (colored) Mission, Greenville . . . . .	1 89	
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg . . . . .	287 07	
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, S. S. A. Off		\$18 61

Greenwood Mission . . . . .	2 16	
Mission at Blacksburg . . . . .	51 90	
Christ Church, Greenville . . . . .	203 56	
Christ Church, Greenville, S. S. A. Off . . . . .		20 55
Grace Church, Anderson . . . . .	56 42	
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs . . . . .	118 29	
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, S. S. A. Off . . . . .		10
Mission at Walhalla . . . . .	21 95	
Mission at Walhalla, S. S. A. Off . . . . .		1 50
Church of the Incarnation, Gaffney . . . . .	18 25	
Mission at Laurens . . . . .	24 70	
Church of the Nativity, Union . . . . .	49 05	
Church of the Nativity, Union S. S. A. Off . . . . .		1 88
Mission at Willington . . . . .	22 61	
Mission at Seneca . . . . .	6 17	
Mission at Easley . . . . .	1 50	
Mission at Wellford . . . . .	90	
	<hr/>	
	\$990 36	\$42 64
	42 64	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$1,033 00	

## SECOND DISTRICT.

St. John's, Richland . . . . .	\$ 37 29	
Zion Church, Richland . . . . .	34 79	
Zion Church, Richland, S. S. A. Off . . . . .		\$ 2 45
Good Shepherd, Columbia . . . . .	62 15	
Good Shepherd, Columbia, S. S. A. Off . . . . .		18 50
St. Timothy, Columbia, S. S. A. Off . . . . .		4 00
St. Thaddeus, Aiken . . . . .	113 68	
St. Thaddeus, Aiken, S. S. A. Off . . . . .		8 63
St. Mark's, Chester . . . . .	18 00	
St. Mark's, Chester, S. S. A. Off . . . . .		2 53
Christ Church, Lancaster . . . . .	18 85	
Good Shepherd, Yorkville . . . . .	60 97	
Good Shepherd, Yorkville, S. S. A. Off . . . . .		2 17
All Saints, Lexington . . . . .	4 75	
Trinity, Columbia . . . . .	220 60	
Trinity, Columbia, S. S. A. Off . . . . .		37 00
Grace Church, Camden . . . . .	62 60	
Our Saviour, Rock Hill . . . . .	61 67	
Our Saviour, Rock Hill, S. S. A. Off . . . . .		6 75
Colored Mission, Rock Hill . . . . .	2 02	
Ridgeway . . . . .	24 30	
St. John's, Winnsboro . . . . .	71 00	
Mission at Graniteville . . . . .	6 50	
St. Luke's, Columbia . . . . .	3 85	
Archdeaconry for work among colored people . . . . .	21 39	
Church of Our Saviour, Trenton . . . . .	11 80	

Trinity Church, Edgefield . . . . .	7 81	
Mission at Hagood . . . . .	9 95	
Grace Church, Ridge Spring . . . . .	2 05	
	<hr/>	
	\$ 856 02	\$82 03
	82 03	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$ 938 05	

## THIRD DISTRICT.

Holy Cross, Stateburg . . . . .	\$ 28 82	
Holy Comforter, Sumter . . . . .	42 60	
St. David's, Cheraw . . . . .	38 64	
St. David's, Cheraw, S. S. A. Off. . . . .		\$21 75
Trinity Church, Society Hill . . . . .	19 87	
Chapel at Darlington . . . . .	7 41	
Chapel at Bennettsville . . . . .	18 08	
Mars' Bluff . . . . .	8 25	
St. John's, Florence . . . . .	28 50	
Church of the Advent, Marion . . . . .	22 21	
St. Mark's, Clarendon . . . . .	30 71	
St. Mark's, Clarendon, S. S. A. Off. . . . .		6 16
St. Augustine Colored Mission . . . . .	91	
St. Alban's, Kingstree . . . . .	22 00	
Prince George, Winnyah . . . . .	75 00	
Bradford Springs . . . . .	5 00	
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee . . . . .	22 50	
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee, S. S. A. Off. . . . .		1 37
All Saints, Waccamaw . . . . .	13 23	
All Saints, Waccamaw, S. S. A. Off. . . . .		1 00
Old St. Stephen's . . . . .	3 29	
St. Stephen's, Pineville . . . . .	2 85	
Redeemer Chapel . . . . .	75	
	<hr/>	
	\$ 390 62	\$30 28
	30 28	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$ 420 90	

## FOURTH DISTRICT.

Trinity Church, Black Oak . . . . .	\$ 51 70	
Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston . . . . .	121 70	
Church of the Holy Communion, S. S. A. Off. . . . .		\$16 45
Holy Trinity, Grahamville . . . . .	21 38	
St. Michael's, Charleston . . . . .	270 49	
St. Michael's S. S. A. Off. . . . .		18 86
Port Royal . . . . .	3 90	
St. Helena, Beaufort . . . . .	81 05	



Christ Church, Wilton . . . . .	50	76	
St. Paul's, Charleston . . . . .	120	50	
St. Philip's, Charleston . . . . .	267	80	
St. Philip's S. S. A. Off. . . . .			20 35
St. Paul's, Summerville . . . . .	64	72	
St. Paul's, Summerville, S. S. A. Off. . . . .			4 37
St. Barnabas' Mission . . . . .	3	24	
Grace Church, Charleston . . . . .	465	24	
St. Luke's, Charleston . . . . .	33	36	
Holy Apostles, Barnwell . . . . .	21	77	
Mission at Blackville . . . . .	7	86	
Trinity Church, Edisto . . . . .	126	34	
Chapel of Ease, Mission at Rockville . . . . .	30	60	
St. John's, John's Island . . . . .	112	68	
All Saints, Hampton . . . . .	60	52	
St. Jude's, Walterboro . . . . .	25	30	
Holy Cross, Bluffton . . . . .	9	59	
Mission at Hardeeville . . . . .	2	20	
Mission at Allendale . . . . .	7	15	
Epiphany, Upper St. John's . . . . .	45	27	
Christ Church, Charleston . . . . .	2	77	
Christ Church Parish . . . . .	34	58	
St. Matthew's Parish . . . . .	3	00	
St. Peter's Mission . . . . .	2	00	
Wando . . . . .	4	12	
Redeemer, Orangeburg . . . . .	29	12	
Epiphany, Summerville, (colored) . . . . .	2	90	
St. John's, Berkeley . . . . .	19	32	
Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island . . . . .	36	92	
St. John's Chapel, Charleston . . . . .	21	44	
St. John's Chapel S. S. A. Off. . . . .			20 35
	\$2,161	29	\$80 38
	80	38	
Total . . . . .	\$2,241	67	

## RECAPITULATION.

First District . . . . .	\$1,033	00
Second District . . . . .	938	05
Third District . . . . .	420	90
Fourth District . . . . .	2,241	67
Total . . . . .	\$4,6	3 62

Specials in answer to Bishop's appeal for aid to the Board . . . . .	\$1,144 96
Specials from other sources. . . . .	173 85
Appropriation from Advancement Society. . . . .	150 00
	<hr/>
Total raised in Diocese . . . . .	\$6,102 43
Balance reported to last Convention. . . . .	329 89
	<hr/>
Stipend First District—Paid Missionaries. . . . .	\$1,545 83
Second District . . . . .	1,734 99
Third District . . . . .	1,054 16
Fourth District . . . . .	2,087 00
	<hr/>
Total . . . . .	6,421 98
Balance on hand . . . . .	\$ 10 34

## Report of the Archdeacon of the Fourth District.

---

As Archdeacon of the 4th Convocation, I beg to report that we have endeavored to have two meetings of the Convocation with very unsatisfactory results. We met in Orangeburg, five of the clergy and two laymen. Services were held and some missionary addresses delivered.

A new Church of the Redeemer in Orangeburg was consecrated a short while after our meeting.

Although due notice was given of a meeting to be held at John's Island after Easter, the result was that three clergymen from Charleston went over, but the rector had received so few responses and so many of them excuses, that he announced the Sunday before the appointed day of meeting there would be no Convocation. The Clergy held service at John's Island and at Wadmalaw, and two of them remained for the Bishop's visitation. They were amply repaid by the privilege of hearing from our Bishop a sermon replete with instruction, unction and fervor.

There are twenty-three clergymen in this Convocation, of these seven are physically disabled, but there are sixteen in active service and nine of them did not attend. This leaves only seven upon whom we may rely. These are in charge of our large city parishes and it is evident that they cannot always arrange parochial duties to suit convocational dates—funerals, marriages and illnesses being more common than in smaller parishes, and the Archdeacon does not presume to fault the brethren; but if they had seen the real disappointment given to the laity at John's Island and Wadmalaw and known of the arrangements made for their comfort and the disappointment of the Rector at the failure of his well-laid plans, they would have been sorry that they had not strained a point and not have caused so much inconvenience.

When these faithful few look back to the results of past Convocations at Beaufort, Wadmalaw, Edisto Island and Summerville, they ought to be thankful and feel it is not wasted time to go out in this real mission work, for there is a great deal to do if we would only do it.

There are faithful brethren in the country districts who appreciate the evidence of interest and feel the stimulus of united prayer and of the old story of redeeming love, presented by different minds and by living exponents of its vital power; and there are a number of places where there are numerous inhabitants and yet the Church to which we belong, as yet, has carried no message.

It was my great privilege to be present at a meeting of the First Convocation at Union. The attendance, the interest, zeal, enthusiasm and ability manifested filled my heart with gratitude and augurs great things for the Church in the upper tier of counties in this Diocese. The Council has done its part in making a canon on the subject. It can pass resolutions urging observance. But some one has said, we are "resolutionary sons of revolutionary sires," and I do not know that another resolution will do any good. Every one of us has helped to make the law and if we do not obey the laws we make ourselves it seems that it would be difficult for us to make those to whom we preach obey the higher laws of divine origin. Recognition of and obedience to law, divine and secular, is at the basis of all well-being in Church or State.

Going to John's Island I met some twelve or fourteen lay Presbyterian brethren on the way to a meeting at Walterboro in the interest of their Church. The Archdeacon did not have one lay brother with him.

There are but eight so-called self-supporting parishes in this Convocation and if the members of the Church will take the trouble to look over the last Journal and see the amount of salary received by the Rectors of these self-supporting Parishes, they will be impressed with the general meagreness of such support.

In the City of Charleston the mission work has been greatly advanced by the earnest and indefatigable labors of Rev. A. E. Cornish.

I see only one drawback, the work is too much for one man, and that man is willing to try, and does try, to do it all. But he is only a man, and if his Bishop does not restrain him, he will break down, and we will go back to where we were before. He needs much co-operative work—

lay helpers and money. But in my judgment, for the development of his work he needs a church, large and attractive. St. John's Chapel did for a time, but if we concentrated on that point, and made it a strong missionary center, with two or three Curates, and the Vicar, (as Bishop Potter has suggested the terms to New York and I believe has carried it) not only could the city mission work be thoroughly done, but much outlying mission work could be attended to, and we have lying idly on our hands property which might be utilized as a nucleus fund to build such a church where the church needed. I refer to the property in Anson street, known is as St. Stephen's Chapel. The history of that chapel—I will only refer to it, since the time does not afford evidence that it is needed, or can be made a success. There have been sporadic and spasmodic efforts to do something with it, but there it stands, a monumental witness by its ever closed doors and gradual decay, either of our lack of enterprise, or more truly of its non-essentiality. For many years I have been trying to get others to see that if the property was sold and the money husbanded, as has been the fund of the Pinkney foundation, which now amounts to over \$25,000, there would be money sufficient to go far towards a real work, such as there is at St. John's Chapel. Over twenty-five years ago I urged it—to sell and invest and bide the time. The time is here, but not the money; only the lot and the closed, decaying church. Difficulties are now removed, and the property is now in the hands of the Board of Trustees, and I have hope that something practical will be done with it.

It is due to the Rev. Mr. Glass, the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Summerville, that prominent mention should be made of the missionary work which he is doing timely and well. With much zeal and good common sense he has added to his parish labors a work among the neglected poor whites in the neighborhood of Summerville. One has only to go and see what has been accomplished, what he is doing, with the efficient aid of lay members of his Parish, and learn from him what he wishes to do, to have the warm-



est interest excited. The rector has recently issued a small pamphlet. If he has not sent it to all the Clergy I hope he will, and to many of the laity, some of whom may be moved to help him in his true and earnest labors.

During this year this Convocation has lost by sudden death a most efficient missionary, the Rev. W. F. Bellinger. He was doing his work well, gaining on the people, carrying out the work so long done by his venerable father, now stricken with blindness and deafness, having a large family dependent on him, in the vigor of manhood, but God calls him to go higher. We seemed to need him here, but the Head of the Church does only timely and well. It is such dispensations of Providence which test the reality of our faith in an all-ruling, infinite love.

The Rev. Mr. Tillinghast is doing a good work among the colored people. He has had a class of colored teachers, and as they are called ministers, whom he has been instructing in the Gospel, not trying to fit them for the ministry of the Church, but giving them enlightenment for the places they have found to fill.

It is really cheering to go among the people to whom the Rev. Mr. Sams ministers and to hear the one testimony from men and women and children of the efficiency and acceptableness of his ministrations. The Treasurer's Report of the Board of Missions of the offerings from his members, from a people who have for years known every calamity, successive and repeated, is something remarkable, and, if pondered upon, may suggest to some other parishes the possibility of doing better.

We have the great pleasure of welcoming into this Convocation, though it be a loss to others, the Rev. John Kershaw, Rector of St. Michael's, and the Rev. R. W. Barnwell, assistant of Grace Church. May God bless their ministrations among us and give them a rich reward for their labors.

After the Journal is published I propose to prepare a paper showing the actual condition of the Church in this Convocation, what it does and what it does not do; its field and its possibilities. I hope to make it of sufficient

interest to induce the editor of The Diocese to give it a place in his valuable paper.

By reference to the report which the Council directed the Board of Trustees to make, it will be seen that there is a large sum of money in this Convocation held by different parties, which it appears does not advance the interest of the Church to any appreciable extent. The trustees of a fund which has been accumulated from the rental of certain real estate left by the late Mrs. Harriet Pinckney for the building of a Seaman's Chapel at the corner of Market and East Bay, amounts to the round sum of \$25,000, nearly as much money as the Advancement Society administers. But the policy seems to be to let it accumulate. That a Seaman's Chapel will be needed in this city for very many years to come seems as problematical as the building of the Blue Ridge Railroad, or the great hotel, or the cotton factories, or the hundred and one things that year after year are built on paper. Or that it would be wise to add to church houses not needed now and that will not be needed till the city is inhabited by very many more persons than there now seems to be the remotest possibility. Of course the Council has no control over that or any other fund in the hands of duly constituted trustees, but since all churchmen are supposed to be anxious to advance the interest of the Church, it may not be deemed improper I trust for the Archdeacon, surveying this field, to urge, and to ask the Council to urge, that all such funds be used for the welfare of the Living Church in the day of its impoverishment and great necessity and so to be managed within the law that if the time ever comes when the intent of the prior donors can be carried out that the funds should be made available, or if such be impracticable, that the aid of the courts might be obtained for some lawful, practical present use.

Respectfully submitted,

A. TOOMER PORTER, *Archdeacon*.

## APPENDIX IV.

### B.

---

#### Report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report that we have examined the reports from sixty parishes and missions, and that of the Archdeacon in charge of the work among colored people.

The Committee observe more from the address of the Bishop and the reports of the Archdeacons, that the condition of affairs in the Diocese is bright and prosperous, especially so in the support given to its missions. A larger amount of money has been contributed during the past year than in any previous year. We regret that full reports have not been made upon some items of importance—for instance, number of souls. This item does not appear in a number of reports. We consider this such an important matter that we draw the attention of the Convention to it, that in some way we may be able to discover the numerical strength of our Church in the Diocese. There have been fewer reports handed to us this year than last year, which accounts for the smaller figures when aggregated. For instance, the total contributions for last year were \$77,459. The total amounts for this year aggregate only \$62,500. This simply prevents the Committee from making an accurate statement of the offerings of the Church in the Diocese. We cannot make a report as to what increase in number has occurred, if any. The whole number of souls last year aggregated 10,695. The sum total from the sixty reports we have examined aggregates only 6,000.

The Diocese has lost by death during the year four clergymen and by removal to other Dioceses four other clergymen, making eight less. As against this there have been received into the Diocese four clergymen.

Some changes have also occurred in the Diocese itself. Rev. R. W. Barnwell and Rev. John Kershaw have been transferred from the 3d Convocation to Charleston.

Rev. Mr. Kershaw's Parishes have been supplied by the Rev. Mr. Hillock, at Sumter and Bradford Springs, and Rev. W. H. Barnwell at Stateburg and Clarendon.

Rev. Benjamin Allston has been transferred from Union to Winnsboro and Ridgeway and the Rev. Wilmot Holmes has been transferred from Gaffney City to Florence, leaving their Parishes unoccupied.

The Committee would draw attention to the fact of the urgent need of more ministerial services in the 3d Convocation. There is no service of a Clergyman in Horry, Darlington and Marion counties, and the other places are supplied not more than twice a month, except Sumter, which has three Sunday services a month.

It does seem that this is one instance when a general missionary for this Convocation is a necessity. God grant that the man can be found and the means with which to support him.

In the 2d Convocation, we are thankful to note that all established Parishes and missions are supplied with services at least once a month and that steps have been taken to provide a general missionary for the Convocation.

In the 4th Convocation the death of Rev. Wilfred H. Bellinger has left most of his Parishes and missions vacant. The vacant missions, which were left vacant last year by the removal of Rev. Mr. Sams to Rockville are still without a Clergyman.

We would recommend that the dormant Parish on James Island be placed on the list of dormant Parishes.

We note with pleasure the great gain to the Church in the steady increase in the number of the services of the churches and hope that the day is not far distant when all of the services shall be as the Church directs, and we urge the pastors of Parishes to create an enthusiasm in the attendance upon the services of the Church.

The Committee again recommend that the value of all Church property appear upon the Journal of the Council and we are of the opinion that this is the best manner of

making an exhibit of the resources of the Diocese and therefore we recommend the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the Wardens of organized Parishes and Missions shall annually report to the Diocesan Council the property of their respective Parishes, etc., and its approximate value.

J. M. STONEY, *Chairman*.

A. E. CORNISH,

R. I. MANNING,

J. SWINTON WHALEY.



## APPENDIX IV.

### C.

#### Report of the Committee on Finance.

The Committee on Finance respectfully report that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer of the Council and find them correct.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the accompanying schedule as the quota on the parishes and missions in the Diocese, for the support of the Episcopate and for the purpose of defraying the expenses of this Diocesan Council, and that said schedule be printed in the Journal of the Council.

We further recommend that the quotas for the support of the Episcopate be collected and remitted to the treasurer of the Bishop's Fund in quarterly installments.

J. R. LONDON,  
R. S. DESPORTES,  
WILLIAM M. BIRD.

*Quotas to be paid by the Churches and Parishes for the support of the Episcopate and Council Expenses, as apportioned by the Council, May, 1896.*

	EPISCO- PATE.	COUN- CIL.
St. Philip's, Charleston.....	\$ 155 25	\$ 51 75
St. Michael's, Charleston.....	140 85	
Grace Church, Charleston.....	180 90	60 30
St. Paul's Church, Charleston.....	135 00	
St. Luke's Church, Charleston.....	47 70	15 90
Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston,.....	84 15	28 05
Christ Church, Charleston.....	9 45	3 15
St. James', Santee.....	9 00	3 00
St. John's, Berkeley.....	10 35	3 45
St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	13 50	4 50
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	53 55	14 50
Prince George, Winyah.....	39 60	13 20
St. John's, John's Island.....	32 85	10 72
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....	17 55	5 85
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	12 15	4 05
St. Luke's Parish, (Cross, Bluffton).....	7 20	2 40
St. Matthew's Parish.....	9 90	3 30
St. David's, Cheraw.....	28 80	9 60
Claremont, Stateburg, Holy Cross.....	45 45	14 70

	EPISCO- PATE.	COUN- CIL.
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	166 95	57 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	22 95	7 65
Christ Church, Greenville.....	141 75	47 25
Grace Church, Camden.....	79 20	26 40
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	4 50	1 50
Christ Church, Wilton.....	18 45	6 15
Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	9 45	3 15
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	19 35	6 45
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	14 40	4 80
St. Stephen's Ridgeway.....	11 70	3 90
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	33 85	10 95
St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	59 85	19 95
Zion Church, Richland.....	7 20	2 40
St. John's Church, Richland.....	10 35	3 45
St. Luke's Church, Newberry.....	10 80	3 60
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	50 85	16 95
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs.....	10 35	3 45
Grace Church, Anderson.....	20 70	6 90
St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.....	30 60	10 20
Christ Church, Mars Bluff.....	15 75	5 25
Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	11 70	3 90
Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	19 35	6 45
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	31 50	10 50
Church of the Nativity, Union.....	27 75	9 75
Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	27 50	7 50
St. Paul's Church, Summerville.....	73 35	24 45
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	18 70	6 00
All Saint's Parish, Waccamaw.....	13 95	4 65
Trinity Church, Edisto.....	15 75	5 25
All Saint's, Hampton Co.....	13 95	4 65
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	16 20	5 40
Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	16 20	5 40
Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	51 75	17 25
Church of the Advent, Marion.....	17 10	5 70
St. John's Church, Florence.....	50 40	16 80
St. Stephen's Parish.....	7 65	2 50
St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.....	5 85	1 95
Christ Church Parish.....	33 75	11 25
	<hr/> \$231 65	<hr/> \$ 645 12

*Amounts that, in the opinion of the Committee on Finance, the Missions and Churches named below should contribute to the support of the Episcopate during the ensuing year :*

Church of the Ascension, Seneca . . . . .	\$ 3 40
Church of the Atonement, Blacksburg . . . . .	4 50
Christ Church, Lancaster . . . . .	5 40
Grace Church, Ridge Spring . . . . .	5 40
Grace Chapel, Greenville . . . . .	4 05
Church of the Heavenly Rest, St. Peter's Parish . . . . .	7 65
Chapel of the Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island . . . . .	10 00
Church of the Incarnation, Gaffney . . . . .	3 40
Church of Our Savior, Trenton . . . . .	8 55
St. Alban's Mission, Blackville . . . . .	3 40

St. Alban's, Kingstree . . . . .	8 55
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville . . . . .	4 50
St. John's, Walhalla . . . . .	8 50
St. Matthew's, Darlington . . . . .	19 35
St. Paul's, Graniteville . . . . .	4 50
St. Stephen's, Willington. . . . .	16 20
All Saints, Lexington . . . . .	5 95
St. Peter's, Pee Dee . . . . .	9 00
St. Timothy, Columbia . . . . .	6 75
Allendale Mission . . . . .	6 30
Easley Mission . . . . .	90
Greenwood Mission. . . . .	2 25
Okatee Mission . . . . .	4 95
Mission at Port Royal . . . . .	3 60
Wellford Mission . . . . .	5 95
Woodruff Mission . . . . .	2 25
Hagood Mission . . . . .	4 50
Epiphany, Summerville . . . . .	32 85
St. Mark's, Charleston . . . . .	96 55
St. Mark's, Chester. . . . .	9 00
Total . . . . .	<hr/> \$308 15

*Bishop's Common Fund in account with Trustees Protestant  
Episcopal Society for Advancement of Chris-  
tianity in South Carolina.*

1896		DR.		
Apl. 30	To Paid Bishop Capers.....		\$1020 00	
" 30	" Repairs 45 East Bay.....		173 15	
" 30	" Texas, City and State.....		327 87	
	" Incidental Expenses.....		256 92	
	To Balance.....		197 30	\$1975 24
1895		CR.		
May 1	By Balance from Last Year.....		\$ 3 84	
1895		BY RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES:		
May 1	By Received from Grace Church, Charleston .....		\$ 235 30	
" 2	" " Grace Church, Anderson .....		6 62	
" 3	" " St. David's, Cheraw.....		35 75	
" 4	" " Grace Chapel, Greenville .....		1 50	
	" " Greenville Suburban Mission.....		2 00	
" 6	" " Epiphany, Summerville.....		6 50	
" 7	" " St. Luke's, Charleston .....		68 55	
	" " Woodruff Mission.....		2 00	
" 10	" " Trinity, Society Hill.....		6 50	
	" " Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....		20 80	
	" " St. Paul's, Summerville .....		20 00	
	" " Advent, Marion.....		6 30	
	" " Our Savior, Rock Hill. ....		20 80	
	" " Trinity, Edisto .....		22 75	
	" " Holy Comforter, Sunter.....		53 00	
	" " St. Mark's, Clarendon.....		20	
	" " Holy Cross, Stateburg.....		48 10	
	" " Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....		20 00	
	" " St. John's, Richland.....		8 00	
	" " Christ Church, Greenville.....		60 00	
	" " St. John's, John's Island .....		42 25	
May 15	" " Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....		7 65	
" 21	" " St. John's, Florence.....		12 05	
" 22	" " St. Paul's, Pendleton .....		22 50	
June 1	" " St. Stephen's, Ridgeway .....		14 95	
" 4	" " St. John's, Richland.....		3 75	
" 22	" " St. John's, Florence.....		8 00	
July 30	" " St. Stephen's Parish.....		14 00	
" 31	" " St. John's, Berkeley.....		11 50	
Aug. 1	" " St. James, Santee .....		8 00	
" 2	" " St. Thomas and St. Dennis .....		13 80	
Oct. 2	" " Calvary, Glenn Springs.....		11 00	
" 28	" " St. John's, Walhalla.....		2 73	
Nov. 6	" " St. Alban's Chapel .....		2 00	
" 7	" " Epiphany, Upper St. John's .....		28 00	
Nov. 8	" " Prince George, Winyah.....		8 09	
" 12	" " Prince George, Winyah.....		18 00	
" 13	" " Trinity, Abbeville.....		33 80	
" 15	" " Prince George, Winyah .....		5 00	
" 16	" " Trinity, Abbeville.....		20	
" 18	" " St. Paul's, Charleston .....		58 55	
" 19	" " Prince George, Winyah.....		7 00	
" 19	" " All Saints, Waccamaw .....		13 50	
" 26	" " Prince George, Winyah.....		2 00	
Dec. 3	" " St. Paul's, Charleston.....		50 55	
" 16	" " Advent, Marion .....		9 78	
" 21	" " All Saints, Hampton .....		26 50	
" 24	" " Grace, Anderson .....		10 25	
" 28	" " St. Thaddeus, Aiken .....		39 05	
" 30	" " St. Paul's, Charleston .....		23 00	
" 31	" " St. Michael's, Charleston .....		153 50	
1896				
Jan'y 6	" " St. Luke's, Newberry .....		11 50	
" 18	" " Holy Apostles, Barnwell .....		18 00	
" 18	" " St. Paul's, Charleston .....		35 00	
" 29	" " Holy Communion, Charleston.....		19 73	
Feb'y 14	" " St. Paul's, Charleston.....		2 00	

Feby 20	By Received from St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	\$ 29 50	
" 25	" " Advent, Spartanburg .....	40 00	
" 28	" " St. John's, Charleston. ....	5 20	
M'ch 3	" " Holy Trinity, Grahamville .....	20 50	
" 4	" " Church of the Cross, Bluffton .....	7 50	
" 18	" " St. Paul's, Charleston. ....	5 00	
" 28	" " Good Shepherd, Columbia .....	15 95	
April 7	" " Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	15 55	
" 8	" " St. Thaddeus, Aiken .....	71 50	
" 10	" " St. Paul's, Pendleton .....	24 00	
" 13	" " St. Alban's Mission .....	2 00	
" 14	" " Good Shepherd, Yorkville .....	24 00	
" 14	" " Christ Church, Wilton .....	5 00	
" 14	" " Zion Church, Richland .....	11 50	
" 17	" " Christ Church, Charleston .....	10 50	
" 23	" " Epiphany, Summerville, (contn.).....	3 25	
" 23	" " Holy Communion, Charleston .....	10 18	
" 4	" " Christ Church, Wilton .....	9 50	
" 27	" " Christ Church Parish.....	26 00	
" 27	" " St. Philip's, Charleston .....	100 00	
" 27	" " St. Mark's, Charleston, (contn.) .....	17 95	
" 27	" " Holy Communion, Charleston .....	18 20	
April 30	" " Grace Church, Charleston .....	103 00	
" 30	" " St. Paul's Summerville.....	55 76	
" 30	" " Rent on 45 E. Bay.....	779 35	
" 30	" " Interest on Securities .....	2168 75	
			\$4975 24

E. and O. E.—Charleston, S. C., April 30, 1896.

W. H. PRIOLEAU, *Treasurer.*

#### RECAPITULATION OF RECEIPTS.

From Churches.....	\$2,023 30
From rent, 45 E. Bay .....	779 35
From interest .....	2,168 75
Last balance .....	3 84
	<u>\$4,975 24</u>

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN JOHNSON,  
*Vice-President Advancement Society, Trustees Bishop's Fund.*

*Bishop's Permanent Fund in account with W. H. Prioleau, Treas.*

#### TRANSACTIONS DURING YEAR.

Jan. 28, 1896.—Sold City of Charleston 4 per cent. bonds.....	\$600 00	\$579 00
Purchased State South Carolina stock, 4½ per cent.....	531 17	579 00



DR.

F. A. MITCHELL, *Treasurer, in Account with Diocesan Council,*  
FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30TH, 1896.

CR.

1895 April 30	To	Balance . . . . .	1895 April	Paid		1895 April
	To	Balance . . . . .	\$ 75 00	Paid	Secretary's salary . . . . .	\$200 00
	"	St. Philip's, Charleston . . . . .	7 50	"	Secretary's postage . . . . .	1 65
	"	St. James', Santee . . . . .	3 00	"	Organist's salary . . . . .	9 00
	"	St. Thomas and St. Dennis. . . . .	13 05	"	Sexton's salary . . . . .	9 00
	"	St. John's, Berkeley . . . . .	20 55	"	Expressage, etc. . . . .	1 00
	"	Prince George, Winyah . . . . .	7 35	"	Treasurer's expenses to Camden . . . . .	15 00
	"	St. John's, Colleton . . . . .	9 75	"	Printing of Journal . . . . .	327 88
	"	St. Mark's, Clarendon . . . . .	9 70	"	Walker, Evans & Cogswell . . . . .	1 25
	"	All Saints, Waccamaw . . . . .	4 80	"	Lucas & Richardson . . . . .	1 25
	"	St. Luke's, Parish . . . . .	4 75	"	Quota to Triennial Convention . . . . .	162 00
	"	St. Matthew's . . . . .	8 20	"	Expressage on Journal . . . . .	3 95
	"	Trinity Church, Edisto . . . . .	5 55	"	Postage, envelopes, etc. . . . .	2 58
	"	Trinity Church, Columbia . . . . .	54 50	"	Treasurer's Commissions on \$660.94 . . . . .	33 05
	"	St. Paul's, Pendleton . . . . .	12 90			
	"	Christ Church, Greenville . . . . .	20 00			
	"	Christ Church, Wilton . . . . .	3 00			
	"	Grace Church, Camden . . . . .	54 27			
	"	Trinity Church, Society Hill . . . . .	7 20			
	"	Trinity Church, Abbeville . . . . .	12 60			
	"	Ch. of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville . . . . .	5 50			
	"	St. Thaddens, Aiken . . . . .	17 25			
	"	Zion Church, Richland . . . . .	11 40			
	"	Grace Church, Charleston . . . . .	78 10			
	"	St. Luke's, Newberry . . . . .	4 05			
	"	Church of the Advent, Spartanburg . . . . .	45 45			
	"	Calvary Church, Glenn Springs. . . . .	3 90			
	"	Church of Holy Apostles, Barnwell . . . . .	7 80			
	"	Grace Church, Anderson . . . . .	8 10			
	"	Christ Church, Charleston . . . . .	3 50			
				Balance . . . . .		\$767 61
						137 25



## APPENDIX IV.

### D.

#### **Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.**

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report, that they have examined the Journal of the last Council and find the following matters awaiting the consideration of this Council, to-wit:

The report of the Committee on the Episcopal Residence, raised under the resolution of Rev. Mr. Mitchell, on page 29 of the Journal.

The report of the Committee on Finance, raised under resolution of Mr. James Aldrich, on page 30.

The report of the Committee on the Porter Academy, raised under resolution of Mr. J. P. Thomas, on page 31.

The report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred, by resolution of Rev. Mr. Barnwell, section 3, paragraph 3, of Canon on Missions, on page 32. Also of same Committee on resolution of Rev. Mr. Allston concerning proviso in Canon 6, on page 32.

The report of the Committee, raised under the resolution of Mr. McCrady as to funds held by the Advancement Society, on page 33.

The report of the Board of Trustees, to whom was assigned the duty of ascertaining the amount and character of all Church funds in the hands of vestries, trustees and all other persons, under resolution of Rev. Dr. A. T. Porter, on page 34.

The report of the Constitution and Canons on the proposed Canon offered by Rev. Dr. Porter and referred to them, on page 34.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

B. B. SAMS, *Chairman.*

## APPENDIX IV.

### E.

#### Report of the Committee on the Constitution and Canons.

The committee have endeavored to gather up the fragments that remain of matters committed to them at sundry times and not yet disposed of.

The first item is a resolution of Rev. Mr. Holley (Journal, 1893, p. 23), as follows:

*Resolved*, That the wardens and vestrymen in Parishes shall not be held to have entered upon their terms of office until the first day of May following their election.

The committee respectfully report that they do not consider the passage of this resolution expedient, and beg leave to offer the following:

*Resolved*, That the committee be discharged from its further consideration.

Also on page 33 of the same Journal the outline of a Canon referred to the Committee by Rev. Dr. Porter, and in the Journal of 1895, p. 34, the same Canon in definite shape. This the Committee have provided for in the proposed Canon V., herewith submitted.

Again in Journal of 1895, p. 28, we find a resolution of Rev. Mr. Bratton, as follows:

*Resolved*, That the Bishop of the Diocese be requested to read his Annual Address, or as much thereof as he shall select, at the opening service on the first day of the Convention.

This is provided for in proposed amendment to Canon VIII., section 2.

On page 32 of the same Journal is an amendment to Canon XII., section 3, the committee thinking the provisions of the present Canon sufficient and not having time for consideration of the new feature proposed, beg leave to offer the following resolution:

*Resolved*, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Touching the resolution of Mr. Haskell, referred to the committee at this Council to strike out the proviso in Canon VI., though not agreeing in opinion, they have consented to concur in the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That it is not expedient to strike out the proviso in Canon VI.

The committee ask leave to report further, that in consequence of changes in the Constitution, finally adopted in the Council of 1895, certain changes in the Canons have become necessary, which are embodied in the following resolutions :

*Resolved*, That in Canon I, section 1, entitled "Of the Clergy," all of section one (§ 1), which follows the words "seats nor votes," in the fourteenth line be and the same is hereby repealed and stricken out.

*Resolved*, That in Canon VIII, "Of the calling and organization of Councils," section three (§ 3), be and the same is hereby repealed.

*Resolved*, That section four (§ 4) of the same Canon be amended by prefixing to the first word "two," the following: "Immediately after the Council is duly organized," and by striking out the word "then" in the first line.

The committee propose further to amend the same Canon, by striking out section two (§ 2), and inserting as follows:

*Resolved*, That Canon VIII., section 2, be amended by striking out the whole of said section, and substituting: "Section 2. The organization of the Council thus summoned shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he see fit to have a sermon by another than himself he shall appoint the preacher and an alternate."

The committee, having considered the proposed Canon of Rev. Dr. Porter, beg leave to submit as a substitute therefor, an amendment to Canon V., embodied in the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That Canon V. be amended by prefixing the following :

(§ 1). Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish shall no longer contain *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least two of whom are males, and can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, such Parish shall be considered dormant; and it shall be competent for the Bishop in such cases, to declare such Parish an Organized Mission, and to provide for services in the said Parish, under the Canon relating to Organized Missions.



The committee ask leave further to recommend the following verbal changes in the Constitution :

*Resolved*, That the Constitution be amended in article III., section 2, by striking out from the Proviso the last words of that section, to-wit : "Constitution or Canons," and substituting therefor the words "Constitutions or Canons of the Church."

*Resolved*, That article III. of the Constitution be amended in section 9, by striking out the word "organized," in the third line of that section, and substituting the words "called to order."

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOHN D. McCOLLOUGH,  
EDWARD McCRADY,

*For the Committee.*

## APPENDIX V.

---

*The Trustees of the University of the South respectfully submit  
this their Annual Report :*

Your Trustees visited the University in August last, attending the meetings of the Board held at Sewanee. Perhaps we can best gain what information seems to us useful and helpful by quoting from the reports at that time made and carefully examined by the Committees of the Board. It will be especially gratifying to us, in this Diocese, to learn that the Board had only words of praise for our recently elected Vice Chancellor, a son of South Carolina. We quote the following brief extract from the Journal of the Board: "We desire to express our very high appreciation and commendation of the able and vigorous administration of our Vice Chancellor, by whose untiring labors the University is enabled this year to present an encouraging report of its affairs."

### THEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT.

The Dean in his report says: "I take pleasure in reporting to the Board the very great harmony and efficiency of the faculty as at present constituted. The work of the past term has been in the highest degree satisfactory, and I feel that nothing is lacking to the department in the matter of instruction so far as our present means enable us to carry it." There have been nineteen students connected with this department during the past year, of which number six are from our own Diocese.

The Dean asks special consideration of some suggestions upon the subject of the support of theological students. "There are," he says, "necessary evils connected with any beneficiary method of supply for the ministry, but \* \* \* \* our experience proves that educated young men cannot, as a rule, take a theological course without assistance. There is a stream of applications from young men anxious to study theology here, but who cannot do so unless they

at the same time find means of supporting themselves. Sewanee furnishes no such means, and they are forced to go where they can be found. Assistance for such students comes best and usually in the form of scholarships. And all the scholarships of which we are now reaping the benefit are in the hands and under the control of several of our Bishops. But there are necessities and perplexities of individual students in this struggle for an education for the ministry which are known only to us on the ground, and which appeal very powerfully to those interested, not only in them, but in the need of the Church. Constant experience of this sort impelled some of our students, more fortunate themselves in their circumstances, to institute, several years ago, a movement which took form in the 'St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry.' The Brotherhood, besides exerting already a felt influence, in determining the choice of fit men for the ministry, enables us now to expend upon the spot some five hundred dollars annually, in a way than which nothing could be more timely, more certain in its benefits, or more helpful to the Bishops and the Church. For this fund is expended upon emergencies as they arise, by men thoroughly acquainted with all the circumstances of them. There is no reason why so simple, useful and effective an agency should not multiply many times its operations, and I beg the Board, singly if not corporately, to examine its claims, and extend its benefits."

Your Trustees would respectfully urge upon the attention of all Churchmen in the Diocese the unquestionable claims of "St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry" to our support. We have examined those claims, some of us are members of the organization, we know what it is doing, and we know how much it is needed in our Southern Church. We are confident that the Bishop will join us in our most hearty commendation of it. We cannot too strongly emphasize the fact that it is essential that our young clergy be educated in the South if they are expected to remain and work in the South. The theological school at Sewanee is our natural and authorized theological educator; therefore it is for

us to see to it that our young men shall have an opportunity to receive their training at that school if we hope to retain their services in the future.

#### LAW AND MEDICINE.

The law and medical departments have held their own during the past year. The number of students in each is about the same, there has been no falling off. In the law department the faculty has been increased by the addition of Judge H. F. Simrall, LL.D., as lecturer in equity and constitutional and international law.

#### UNDERGRADUATE DEPARTMENT.

In this department, by which we mean arts and sciences, gratifying changes have been made since our last report. The Rev. Prof. F. A. Shoup, at one time connected with the university, but since resigned, was elected to his old chair of metaphysics. Prof. Samuel M. Barton, Ph. D. was elected to the chair of mathematics. Professor Shoup needs no introduction to you. Professor Barton is a Virginian who came to the University bearing the highest testimonials as a mathematician of remarkable talent, and although young, already of distinction. He entered upon his duties in August last and his career since has abundantly justified the wisdom of the Trustees in their choice. The number of students in the university is larger than for several years past. The faculty is the strongest that the institution has ever had since its foundation. The professors have accomplished a great deal of editorial work, and that despite the fact that they are called upon to do more teaching than at any other institution we know of.

#### GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Early last session Professor Huse, head master of the grammar school, resigned and almost immediately left. At this very critical time, the school being left in a very disorganized state, the services of Mr. McKellar were secured, who did most admirable work in reorganizing it. At its last meeting the Board elected Prof. Charles W.

Bain as head master. Professor Bain is a Virginian, a thorough classical scholar and has proved himself thoroughly competent to fill the post of head master. The grammar school is well organized and is doing efficient work. The number of students has increased.

#### OTHER MATTERS OF NOTE.

The income of the Hill legacy has given to the university eleven scholarships—five of \$250 each, and six of \$200 each. Two of these scholarships are held by students from South Carolina, both of them Charlestonians.

A month ago a New York friend, whose name is not known to us, gave \$50,000 for endowment purposes. The buildings have recently been repainted and repaired. For a long time the trustees have been interested in obtaining expert opinion as to how best to manage our ten thousand acres of mountain forest. A short time ago, through the personal efforts of Mr. Silas McBee, the university entertained Mr. Puichot, a celebrated forester now engaged upon Mr. George Vanderbilt's estate near Asheville, who came with the purpose of studying our forest and giving us the benefit of his knowledge and experience. We do not yet know the result, and shall not until the next meeting of the Board in August. It has long been believed that our forests could be made a source of no small revenue to the university, and we shall hope that this visit of Mr. Puichot may show us the way thereto.

The university is attracting the attention of wise and substantial Churchmen in all sections of our land, and her splendid ideal of broad Christian education is winning its way to their hearts. Very recently this was illustrated in a visit to the university of a party made up of Churchmen from Chicago, New York, Philadelphia and elsewhere who were thus brought together to this common meeting point simply because of their common interest in Sewanee, and mutual love for the ideal which the university embodies, and with which they desire a closer contact. It is the aim of the university to embody all that is best and truest in this Church of our Southland, to perpetrate it in the Christian culture which her sons shall represent. This in-



deed is what she is now doing, and this is what she can still more do when the means are forthcoming which will enable her to extend her influence. In concluding this report we desire to recommend, most freely, the University of the South to all who have sons to educate.

Respectfully submitted,

THEO. D. BRATTON, *Clerical Trustee.*

THOMAS PINCKNEY, } *Lay Trustees.*  
H. S. YOUNG, }

---

## APPENDIX VI.

---

PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY, AND OTHER REPORTS  
OF THE CLERGY, FROM MAY 1<sup>ST</sup>, A. D. 1895, TO  
MAY 1<sup>ST</sup>, A. D. 1896.

---

---

NOTE.—According to Resolution of the Council, reports are printed in the Alphabetical order of names of churches.

The Secretary has divided them into three classes :

- 1st. Churches in union with the Council.
  - 2d. Churches not in union.
  - 3d. Missions--organized and unorganized..
-

## APPENDIX VI.

### Parochial, Missionary and Other Reports of the Clergy, from May 1, A. D. 1895, to May 1, A. D. 1896.

#### CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG.

REV. THEODORE D. BRATTON, B. D., RECTOR.

Families, 48; individuals not included, 9; children under fourteen, 125; whole number of souls, 227; communicants—admitted, 14; added by removal 2; removed 6; present number—male, 40; female, 83; total, 123; number of confirmed persons, 123; baptisms—infants, 14; adults, 1; confirmations, 12; marriages, 2; burials, 5; public worship, daily; Holy Communion, weekly—private, 24; Sunday school—teachers, male, 2; female, 4; pupils—male, 36; female, 38; total, 74.

#### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$ 1,000 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	310 27	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	180 05	
Alms and charities . . . . .	186 13	
Other purposes . . . . .	700 21	\$2,376 66
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	45 45	
Episcopal fund . . . . .	40 00	
Missions to Board* . . . . .	247 42	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	17 12	
Society for widows and orphans of the Clergy . . . . .	5 13	
Bishop's visitation . . . . .	58 23	
Other purposes . . . . .	16 50	429 85
General—Missions† . . . . .	99 97	
University of the South . . . . .	7 36	
Church building fund . . . . .	5 00	
Armenian sufferers . . . . .	11 50	123 83
Total . . . . .		\$2,930 34

#### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 789 19
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	99 01
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	2,042 14
Total . . . . .	\$2,930 34

\*This does not include special contributions. They do not appear on this report.

†Does not include work of Woman's Auxiliary, which amounts to \$60 in money for scholarships, besides boxes and other work.

## CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION.

[Vacant—No report.]

## ALL SAINTS PARISH, WACCAMAW.

REV. L. F. GUERRY, RECTOR.

Families, 13 white; 30 colored; individuals not included 5; children under fourteen years, 17 white, 40 colored; whole number of souls, 220; communicants admitted, 1 white, 11 colored; added by removal, 2; removed, 1; died, 1; present number—white, male, 7; female, 20; total, 27; colored, male, 31; female, 44; total, 75; baptisms—children, 3; present number of confirmed persons, 27 white, 75 colored; marriages, 2; burials, 5; public worship—Sundays, 70; other days, 24; Holy Communion, public, 13; private, 2; Sunday school—teachers, male, 1; female, 1; total, 2; pupils—male, 6; female, 5; total, 11.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$650 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	134 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	5 50	
Alms and charities . . . . .	16 51	
Other purposes . . . . .	8 60	\$814 61
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	4 80	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	13 50	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	20 61	
Other purposes . . . . .	60	39 51
<hr/>		
General Missions—Domestic . . . . .	6 43	
Foreign . . . . .	6 43	
To Jews . . . . .	70	
To colored people . . . . .	6 43	19 99
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$874 11

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 71 08	
Offerings from Sunday School . . . . .	12 65	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	514 82	
Vested Funds . . . . .	105 00	
Other sources . . . . .	85 50	\$789 05
<hr/>		
Balance from previous year . . . . .		221 08
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$1,010 13

Of the Sunday services herein reported, thirty-four have been to colored people, and of the week services, eight have been to the same congregations. I have officiated twice also for the Rector of Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown, S. C.



## ALL SAINTS CHURCH, HAMPTON COUNTY.

REV E. E. BELLINGER, RECTOR.

Families, 13; individuals not included, 2; children under 14 years 32; whole number of souls, 68; communicants—added by removal, 1; removed, 3; present number—male, 8; female, 21; total, 29; present number of confirmed persons, 29; baptisms—children, 4; marriages 1; burials, 2; public worship, 41 times on Sundays; 55 times on other days; 89 times; Holy Communion—public, 15; Sunday school—teachers—female, 1; pupils—male, 4; female, 5; total, 9.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$	700	00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .		25	00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .		26	77	\$751 77
<hr/>				
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .		7	95	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .		90	66	
Other purposes . . . . .		1	82	100 43
<hr/>				
General Missions—Foreign . . . . .		2	12	
To Jews . . . . .		4	30	
University of the South . . . . .			91	
Other purposes . . . . .		5	51	12 84
<hr/>				
Total . . . . .				\$865 04

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$125	06
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	2	12
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	627	86
Other Sources . . . . .	110	00
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .	\$	865 04

## REMARKS.

During the Conventional year I had service for the colored people four times on four Sundays. These services were performed at the residence of one of the colored persons, and his sickness and my own account for the few services. These services are not reported in the tabular report. On Sundays I was assisted at public worship by the lay reader, Mr. James C. Rabb, he reading such portions of the service as I was unable to memorize. On Ash Wednesday and Good Friday the full service was given. Mr. G. W. O. Rivers, lay reader in Walterboro, kindly came over and assisted me on Ash Wednesday. Mr. James C. Rabb assisted me on Good Friday. On two week days the Rev. Mr. Walsh assisted at public worship and preached. On all other week days I was compelled to frame such a service as I could in my blindness perform. On these occasions I dispensed with the lessons and the Psalter. Of the amount paid to the Board of Missions \$40 was contributed in response to the Bishop's appeal, by individual members of the congregation. The offerings on the Bishop's visit amounted to \$18.13,

and were sent by him to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions. In the discharge of my ministerial duties I traveled during the year, 1267 miles at the expense of \$26.85. I again return thanks to the authorities of the Charleston and Savannah Railway, and those of Port Royal and Augusta Railway, for their courtesy in authorizing me to travel at reduced fare on their respective railroads. Among the colored people I officiated at one marriage. This marriage is not reported in the tabular statement. At All Saints I celebrated public worship 96 times, preaching 92 times. The Bishop preached once, Rev. Mr. Walsh twice and Rev. W. F. Bellinger once. During the year I celebrated public worship 126 times on 51 Sundays, and on 65 other days, preaching 117 times. On one Sunday I was sick and had no service. In addition to the foregoing services I had service for the colored people four times on four Sundays.

## CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS.

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D., RECTOR.

REV. W. S. HOLMES, ASSISTANT MINISTER UP TO JAN. 1ST.

Families, 10; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen, 20; whole number of souls, 51; communicants, added by removal, 2; died, 1; present number—male, 4; female, 19, white; female 1, colored; total, 24; baptism—infants, 1; burials, 1; public services, on Sundays, 23; other days, 5; total 28; Holy Communion, public, 13; private, 2; total, 15; Sunday school—teachers, female 4; pupils, 13 male; 8 female; total, 21.

### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of ministers paid, about . . . . .	\$270 00	
Expenses. . . . .	14 15	\$284 15
Diocesan—Council Fund . . . . .	7 80	
Episcopal fund . . . . .	11 00	
Missions to Board. . . . .	118 29	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	2 00	
To Church at Greenwood . . . . .	3 00	142 09
General—Missions, domestic and foreign . . . . .	13 43	
Church Periodical Club . . . . .	50	13 93
Total. . . . .		\$440 17

### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	\$288 80
Offerings at public worship. . . . .	108 14
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	3 78
Pledges to Diocesan Missions. . . . .	39 45
Total. . . . .	\$440 17

## CHRIST CHURCH GREENVILLE.

REV. BYRON HOLLY, RECTOR.

Families—white, 136; colored, 2; total 138; individuals not included, 25; communicants—admitted, 13; added by removal, 1; died, 4; removed 3. present number—male, 101; female, 218; total, 319; baptisms—children, 7; marriages, 2; burials, 10; public worship—Sundays, 120; other days, 60; total, 180; Holy Communion every Sunday and Holy Days; private, 1; Sunday school teachers—male, 4; female, 15; total, 19; pupils, 125.

## OFFERINGS ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$1,225	00	
Other salaries and axpenses . . . . .	1,165	47	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	90	95	
Alms and charities . . . . .	764	18	
Church debt. . . . .	948	00	
Other purposes . . . . .	195	76	\$4,389 36
Diocesan—Convention fund and Bishop's fund . .	80	00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	249	11	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	11	52	
Widows' and orphans' fund . . . . .	10	43	351 06
General Missions—General . . . . .	19	72	
Domestic . . . . .	12	10	
Foreign . . . . .	14	01	
To Jews . . . . .	5	98	
Church building fund . . . . .	11	85	
Woman's Auxiliary . . . . .	78	65	142 31
Total . . . . .			\$4,882 73

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$1,119	03
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	72	43
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	886	76
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	2,804	51
Total . . . . .		\$4,882 73

## REMARKS.

On the very eve of the Bishop's intended visit to this Parish, he was called by telegram to the death bed of Mrs. Capers' mother, and forced to cancel his engagement. We have, therefore, had no visit from the Bishop this year.

During the year, the Parish has devoted its energies towards the reduction of expenses, in order that some decided step might be taken in the way of paying the small debt that rests upon it. In this way the contributions towards objects extra Parochial, were smaller than usual, and the general activities of the Parish appear to less advantage than formerly.

## CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON.

[Vacant—No report.]

## CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

H. P. ARCHER, LAY READER.

[Vacant.]

Families, 21; individuals not included, 7; children under fourteen years, 13; whole number of souls, 62; confirmations, 2; communicants—died, 1; present number, male, 10; female, 25; total, 35; present number of confirmed persons, 41; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 52; other days, 7; Holy Communion—public, 12.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salaries and expenses . . . . .	\$63 90	
Alms and charities . . . . .	21 75	\$85 65
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	3 50	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	10 50	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	12 77	26 77
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$112 42

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at Public Worship . . . . .	\$ 23 78
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	120 00
<hr/>	
	\$143 78

The Rev. A. E. Cornish, City Missionary administers the Holy Communion once every month.

## CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S.

REV. JOHN W. MOTTE, RECTOR.

Families, 22; individuals not included—white, 11; colored, 1; total, 12; children under fourteen years 31; whole number of souls, 109, communicants—removed, 4; died, 3; present number—male, 13; female, 31; total, 44; baptisms, children, 2; confirmed, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 44; marriages, 2; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 98; other days, 74; total, 172; Holy Communion—public, 23; private, 1; Sunday school—teachers, male, 1; female, 2; pupils—male, 7; female, 10; total, 17.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary to minister paid . . . . .	\$400 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	13 15	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	57 25	
Alms and charities . . . . .	5 00	\$475 40
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	10 80	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	28 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	43 10	
Other purposes . . . . .	7 17	89 07
General Missions—Domestic . . . . .	9 03	
Foreign . . . . .	9 00	18 03
Total . . . . .		\$582 50

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$148 33
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	434 17
Total . . . . .	\$582 50

## GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN.

REV. JAMES M. STONEY, RECTOR.

Families, white, 73; colored, 1; total, 74; individuals not included, 18; children under fourteen years, 168; whole number of souls, 375; baptisms—children, 4; adults, 1; confirmations, 13; communicants—admitted, 3; lost by death, 1; present number, 178; marriages, 4; burials, 4; public worship—Sundays, 115; other days, 95; Holy Communion—public, weekly; Sunday school teachers, 9; pupils, 70.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$1,000 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	270 38	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	82 15	
Alms and charities . . . . .	76 68	
Extras . . . . .	20 77	
S. S. books . . . . .	15 00	\$1,464 98
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	114 27	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	37 50	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	68 00	219 77
General missions—General . . . . .		42 52
Total . . . . .		\$1,727 27

## SOURCES OF REVENUE

From offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 261 50
Offerings at Sunday school . . . . .	52 50
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	1,414 29
Total . . . . .	\$1,727 27



## GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D.D., RECTOR.

REV. R. W. BARNWELL, ASSISTANT MINISTER.

Families, 173; individuals not included, 80; children under fourteen years, 222; whole number of souls, 775; communicants—admitted, 18; added by removal, 23; died, 5; removed, 17; present number—male, 98; female, 332; total, 430; baptisms—children, 14; confirmations, 18; present number of confirmed persons, 454; marriages, 7; burials, 13; public worship—Sundays, 102; other days, 114; Holy Communion—public, 22; private, 4; Sunday school—teachers, male, 10; female, 28; total, 38; pupils—male, 119; female, 150; total, 269; Mission school—teachers, female 7; pupils—male, 8.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$3,600 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	2,316 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	54 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	736 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	57 32	\$6,763 32
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	78 00	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	103 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	618 00	
Aid churches . . . . .	25 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	143 00	967 00
<hr/>		
General Missions—General . . . . .	182 00	
Domestic . . . . .	123 00	
Foreign . . . . .	92 70	
To Jews . . . . .	20 20	
Church building fund . . . . .	28 77	
Armenians . . . . .	55 47	502 14
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$8,232 46

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$2,277 36
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	339 10
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	1,007 30
Vested funds . . . . .	90 00
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	4,701 07
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$8,414 84

## REMARKS.

The Rev. Robert W. Barnwell has been elected assistant minister of the church, and entered upon his duties in October. Since that time he has been earnestly employed in the work of the ministry, to the great satisfaction both of the Rector and the congregation.

In answer to the Bishop's appeal for aid to the Board of Missions, by a special contribution, several members of my congregation promptly subscribed \$175, which I was glad to hand to the Treasurer for the relief of the Diocesan Board.

## GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON.

REV. WM. T. CAPERS, RECTOR.

Families, 18; individuals not included, 12; children under fourteen years, 22; whole number of souls, 86; communicants—added by removal, 4; removed, 2; present number—male 12; female, 38; total, 50; baptisms,—children, 2; confirmations, 6; present number of confirmed persons, 50; public worship—Sundays, 80; other days, 82; Holy Communion—public, 10; Sunday school—teachers, male, 1 female, 3; pupils—male, 10; female, 15.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$600 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	84 00	
Other purposes. . . . .	29 85	\$713 85
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund. . . . .	8 10	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	23 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	65 00	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	10 00	106 10
<hr/>		
General missions. . . . .		13 85
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$833 80

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship. . . . .	\$100 00
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	13 85
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	600 00
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$713 85

## GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE.

REV. R. A. LEE, RECTOR.

Families, 16; individuals not included, 9; children under fourteen years, 36; whole number of souls, 93; communicants—added by removal, 3, lost by removal, 7; present number—male, 12; female, 27; total, 39; baptisms—children 3; present number of confirmed persons, 45; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 50; other days, 64; Holy Communion—public, 5; Sunday school teachers—male, 2; female, 3; pupils—male, 20; female, 23; total, 43.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$515 83	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	185 06	
Balance of debt on rectory . . . . .	64 50	
Other purposes . . . . .	14 60	\$779 99
<hr/>		

Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	8	70	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	44	80	
Missions to Board . . . . .	62	39	
To Convocation . . . . .	7	17	
Clergy Society . . . . .	2	00	
Colored work . . . . .	4	25	129 31
<hr/>			
General Missions . . . . .	12	15	
To Jews . . . . .	3	30	
Aged and infirm clergy . . . . .	4	23	19 68
<hr/>			
Total . . . . .			\$928 98

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$189	41
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	14	32
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	530	09
Rents . . . . .	120	00
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .	\$853	82

## GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA.

REV. A. R. MITCHELL, RECTOR.

Families, 52; individuals not included, 20; children under fourteen years, 100; whole number of souls, 225; communicants—admitted, 9 added by removal, 4; died, 1; removed, 2; present number—male, 46; female, 72; total, 118; confirmations, 9; present number of confirmed persons, 118; baptisms—children, 17; marriages, 7; burials, 4; public worship—Sundays, 130; other days, 95; Holy Communion—public, 85; private, 2; Sunday school—teachers, male, 3; female, 8; pupils—male, 40; female, 55; total, 95; Parochial school—teachers, female, 2; pupils—male, 25; female, 30; total, 55.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid.....	\$612	10	
Other salaries and expenses.....	289	28	
Repairs and improvements.....	40	00	
Alms and charities.....	18	45	
Other purposes.....	10	85	\$970 68
<hr/>			
Diocesan—Convention fund.....	12	40	
Bishop's fund.....	15	95	
Missions to Board.....	80	50	108 85
<hr/>			
General Missions—Domestic.....	25	00	
Foreign.....	25	00	
To Jews.....	3	00	53 00
<hr/>			
Total.....			\$1,132 53

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship.....	\$231 06	
Offerings from Sunday school.....	108 50	
Subscriptions and donations.....	736 78	
Other sources.....	62 00	
Total.....		\$1,138 34

## HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG.

REV. WM. H. BARNWELL, RECTOR.

[No Report.]

## HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER.

REV. S. B. HILLOCK, RECTOR.

[No Report.]

## CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON.

REV. A. TOOMER PORTER, D.D., RECTOR.

REV. THEO. A. PORTER, MINISTER.

Families, 47; individuals not included, 21; children under fourteen years, 20; whole number of souls, 277; \*communicants—admitted, 6; died, 3; removed, 8; present number, male, 50; female, 127; total, 177; confirmations, 22; baptisms—children, 5; marriages, 6; burials, 5; public worship—Sundays, 52; every Saints' Day and Wednesday; Holy Communion—Every Sunday, Saints' Days, and Thursdays in Lent; private, 4; Sunday school—teachers, male, 2; female, 6; pupils, male, 30; female, 45.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister for last year . . .	\$285 00	
Salary of ministers paid . . . . .	740 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	929 32	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	78 36	
Alms and charities . . . . .	24 34	
Wilkinson Home . . . . .	221 10	
Other purposes . . . . .	48 61	\$2,326 73
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	76 27	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	27 91	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	141 15	
City Missions . . . . .	10 00	
House of Rest . . . . .	25 00	280 33

\* There are fifty-two cadet Communicants, but they are transient in the Parish.

General Missions—Domestic . . . . .	\$14 00	
To Jews . . . . .	7 00	
Woman's Auxiliary for Missions . . . . .	83 00	
Junior Auxiliary for Missions . . . . .	10 90	114 90
Total . . . . .		\$2,721 96

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$2,214 00	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	2,236 00	
Total . . . . .		\$4,450 00

## REMARKS.

This is a very poor showing for a Parish that has been a large contribution in the past. In God's providence, all the wealth has passed from my people. I know of but one exception in all the Parish of any member that is not dependent on a clerkship or earning daily support. So that this amount represents faith and though the amount is small. One is apt to get despondent in old age, but I console myself that we are only suffering in the unusual depression. May God once again smile on His people and prosper them. I do not report the Porter Military Academy. It is not a parochial nor a diocesan school, though it is a church school, and from it have gone out twenty-two ministers of the Gospel and more are coming on. The Bishop has said all I could wish in his Address.

## HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE.

[Vacant. No Report.]

## NATIVITY, UNION.

REV. BENJAMIN ALLSTON, RECTOR.

Families, 29; individuals not included, 8; children under fourteen years, 41; whole number of souls, 118; communicants—admitted, 4; added by removal, 6; by restoration, 1; withdrawn to Methodists, 1; present number—male, 17; female, 47; total, 64; confirmed, 4; present number of confirmed persons, 66; baptisms, children, 2; marriages, 1; public worship—Sundays, 60; other days, 83; Holy Communion—public, 25; private, 3; Sunday school—teachers, female, 2; pupils, male, 7; female, 13.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$312 75	
Sexton and other salaries . . . . .	36 98	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	2 35	
Alms and charities . . . . .	15 39	
Other purposes . . . . .	3 98	\$371 45



Diocesan—Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	46 98	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	8 18	
To Bishop . . . . .	5 40	
To E. N. Joyner, Hospital . . . . .	1 95	62 51
<hr/>		
General Missions—General . . . . .	42 43	
To Jews . . . . .	1 96	
Clergy relief . . . . .	1 85	
Armenian relief . . . . .	2 30	49 54
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$483 50

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$113 17	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	25 81	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	312 75	
Diocesan collections . . . . .	40 80	
From Treasurer . . . . .	2 35	
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$494 88

## REMARKS.

In addition to the within report for Church of Nativity proper, I have held two services, one on Sunday, April 26th, at Lockhart and celebrated each time the Holy Communion. There is much needed a dedicated place for divine worship. At present the Presbyterians and others use the room over the store, with the rudest and most inadequate furniture, but they very kindly offered the use of it to us.

As this is a very important point and certain to grow into a thriving manufacturing town, I earnestly ask that steps be taken by the Board of Missions to have the Church ably presented to the attention of the increasing population. It was my hope to have seen a chapel there and ministered in from Union, and I still cherish the hope for my successor in this field. I sincerely regret the lack of growth and progress in the Sunday school, but under conditions prevailing it is unavoidable.

## OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL.

REV. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, MINISTER.

Families, 24; individuals not included, 42; children under fourteen years, 49; whole number of souls, 146; baptisms—children, 8; adults, 4; confirmed, 18; communicants added by removal, 24; removed, 6; present number, male, 16; female, 47; marriages, 2; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 82 by Clergy, 35 by Lay; other days, 58; Holy Communion—public, 4; private, 2; Sunday school—teachers, male, 2; female, 6; pupils, male, 18; female, 33.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$298 33	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	81 85	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	122 60	\$505 78

Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	10 00	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	36 35	
Missions to Board . . . . .	102 73	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	5 63	
House of Rest. . . . .	1 80	156 51
		<hr/>
General Missions—General . . . . .	35 71	
To Jews . . . . .	2 00	
N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book So. . . . .	2 75	40 46
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$702 75

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$463 98
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	32 60
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	206 17
	<hr/>
Total . . . . .	\$702 75

## REMARKS.

During the summer of 1895, while the Parish was without a minister, a rectory was built at a cost of \$1,775.00, for house and lot. Upon this there has been paid from funds previously secured and from rental, \$1,110.00, leaving a balance of \$665.00. A sum sufficient to reduce this to \$550.00 is now in hand. The work is the result of the efforts of devoted laymen and lay women. A branch of the Woman's Auxiliary has been organized during the past year and is doing efficient service in parochial and non-parochial activities.

The Winthrop Normal and Industrial College, opened for collegiate work last fall, has not only brought new life to Rock Hill and given the Church a wider field of usefulness, but has directly aided the Parish. Of the students, twenty are registered "Episcopalians." Seventeen of these are "confirmed persons." In the report of the Church the enumerations include the college students, such being the wish of the Bishop. Through Winthrop the Church of Our Saviour has been greatly blessed by the voluntary services of Prof. Wade R. Brown, Director of Music, he having taken charge of our church music. Religious services are held at the college every Sunday evening, one Sunday in each month being granted to our Clergyman. The Evening Prayer leaflets are used and the 300 students respond heartily. Rock Hill has grown rapidly, is still growing and has a bright future before it. The church work already reaches all classes in the community, and this is our most hopeful outlook. There are zealous and devoted Laymen at Rock Hill whose support of any patient and faithful work is sure to secure a larger sphere of usefulness for the Church.

## PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH.

REV. JOHN B. WILLIAMS, RECTOR.

Families—white, 35; colored, 3; total, 38; individuals not included, 50; children under 14 years, 80; whole number of souls, 250; communicants

admitted, 11; added by removal, 8; died, 5; removed and discontinued, 8; present number, 106; baptisms—children, 4; marriages, 2; burials, 11; public worship—Sundays, 85; other days, 68; total, 153; holy communion, public, 17; private, 13; Sunday school—teachers, male, 2; female, 4; pupils, male, 20; female, 30; total, 50.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$960 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	232 72	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	286 92	
Alms and charities . . . . .	49 51	\$1,529 15
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	20 55	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	40 00	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	75 00	135 55
<hr/>		
General Missions . . . . .	65 42	
To Jews . . . . .	4 36	
Church building fund . . . . .	6 41	76 29
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$1,714 99

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$354 43
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	1107 56
Vested funds . . . . .	280 00
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	60 00
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$1,741 99

## PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE.

REV. L. F. GUERRY, MINISTER.

Families—20 white; 2 colored; children under 14 years, 20; whole number of souls, 100; communicants admitted, 30 white; 2 colored present number, male, 5; female, 25; total, 30; present number of confirmed persons, 32; baptisms, children, 3; marriages, 2; burial, 1; public worship—Sundays, 14; Holy Communion—public, 12; private, 2; Sunday school—teachers—female, 3; pupils—male, 5; female, 15.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$100 00	
Diocesan Missions . . . . .	20 00	
General Missions . . . . .	4 64	
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$124 60

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$108 20
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	20 75
Mite chests . . . . .	3 85
Vested funds . . . . .	15 00
Rent of parsonage . . . . .	40 00
<hr/>	
Total . . . . .	\$187 80

## REMARKS.

The services in Prince Frederick's are held only once a month, and are as follows: Morning service at Plantersville Chapel; afternoon at St. Peter's White Mission; night at St. Cyprian's Colored Mission.

Of the white families recorded eight belong to St. Peter's Mission to poor whites, the remaining twelve to the congregation proper of Prince Frederick's. The children belonging to St. Peter's Mission number thirty or more. The adults, thirty-five to forty, of which number about twenty are communicants. This field is a most interesting and important one and if the money could only be raised for a Church Mission School at this point, a splendid work of the Church could be built up here.

At St. Cyprian's Chapel for colored persons large congregations always greet the missionary, but as yet there are only two families belonging to the Church and the same number of communicants. A Sunday school numbering thirty or forty children is regularly taught, except during the heated term of the year, by one of the ladies of Prince Frederick's, and what with the Mission School conducted by two others, and the sound church teaching which these children receive, good hope is entertained that a large number will be brought into the Church before long. Respectfully submitted,

L. F. GUERRY, *Missionary.*

## ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW.

REV. A. A. McDONOUGH, (late) RECTOR.

Families, 27; individuals not included, 24; children under fourteen years, 40; whole number of souls, 148; communicants admitted, 1; added by removal, 2; died, 1; removed, 3; present number, 64; baptisms—children, 2; confirmations, 1; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 104; other days, 99; Holy Communion, public, 7; Sunday school—teachers, male, 1; female, 7; pupils, male, 20; female, 25; total, 45.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$264 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	64 85	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	3 36	
Alms and charities . . . . .	23 09	
Other purposes . . . . .	300 55	\$745 85
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	13 50	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	27 50	
Missions to Board . . . . .	62 71	
From Sunday school . . . . .	14 50	128 71
General Missions—General . . . . .	12 00	
Foreign . . . . .	22 00	
To Jews . . . . .	3 00	37 00
Total . . . . .		\$911 56

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$770 86	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	61 43	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	157 30	
Total . . . . .		\$989 59

## ST. HELENA, BEAUFORT.

REV. S. B. RATHBUN, RECTOR.

Families, 91; individuals not included, 20; children under fourteen years, 125; whole number of souls, 400; baptisms—children, 4; adults, 1; confirmations, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 149; communicants, present number, 130; marriages, 4; burials, 13; public worship—Sundays, 104; other days, twice each week and during Lent; Holy Communion—public, 29; private, 2; total, 31; Sunday school—teachers, male, 2; female 10; pupils, 109.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary* paid to ministers . . . . .	\$1,100 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	307 22	
Alms and charities . . . . .	26 35	\$1,433 57
Diocesan—Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .		52 00
General Missions—General . . . . .		20 00
Total . . . . .		\$1,505 57

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$456 87	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	29 15	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	50 00	
Vested funds . . . . .	154 98	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	495 50	
Total . . . . .		\$1,186 50

In addition to offerings stated, the Ladies' Bible Society, St. Agnes' Guild and Woman's Auxiliary have contributed for missions and church improvement about \$250.00

## ST. JAMES, SANTEE.

A. H. LUCAS, LAY READER.

Families, 7; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen years, 11; whole number of souls, 39; baptisms—children, 2; confirmed, 4; present number of confirmed persons, 24; communicants admitted, 4; present number—male, 5; female, 19; burial, 1; public worship—Sundays, 50; clerical, 9; lay, 41; other days, 1; Holy Communion—public, 5; Sunday school—teachers, female, 2; pupils, male, 1; female, 9.



## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$100 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	18 31	
Alms and charities . . . . .	6 00	\$124 31
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	3 75	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	8 00	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	12 50	24 25
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$148 56

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$26 10	
Vested funds . . . . .	124 00	
<hr/>		\$150 00

## ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL, RECTOR.

[No report.]

## ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND.

REV. B. B. SAMS, RECTOR.

Families 42; individuals not included, 8; children under fourteen years, 72; whole number of souls, 202; communicants—admitted 7; added by removal, 10; died, 2; removed, 1; present number—male, 22; female, 66; total, 88; confirmations, 6; present number of confirmed persons, 88, baptisms—children, 4; burials, 3; public worship—by lay reader every Sunday when I am absent—Sundays, 21; other days, 3; Holy Communion—public, 13.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$300 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	16 49	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	338 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	35 90	
Other purposes . . . . .	1 25	\$691 64
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	9 75	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	32 50	
Missions to Board . . . . .	112 68	
Convocation . . . . .	2 25	
Clergy Society . . . . .	4 00	
Porter Academy . . . . .	5 01	166 19
<hr/>		
General Missions—General . . . . .	17 75	
Am. Ch. Missionary Society . . . . .	9 00	26 75
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$884 58

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$180 18	
Offerings from Sunday school. . . . .	8 98	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	188 61	
Vested funds . . . . .	133 50	
Other sources. . . . .	197 90	
Total . . . . .		\$709 07

## CHAPEL OF EASE TO ST. JOHN'S, AT ROCKVILLE.

B. B. SAMS, MINISTER.

All statistics, except the following are included in St. John's church report.

During the summer months public worship every Sunday morning by lay reader, my services at night. Public worship—Sundays, 24; other days, 11; Holy Communion, public, 13; Sunday school—teachers 4; pupils, males, 5; females, 15.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Receipts from offerings at public worship. . . . .	\$ 43 94	
from Sunday school . . . . .	3 64	
		\$ 47 58

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Diocesan—Board of Missions. . . . .	\$ 30 60	
Porter Academy . . . . .	2 60	
Clergy Society . . . . .	2 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	1 25	\$36 45
General Missions—General . . . . .	1 91	
Am. Ch. Missionary Society . . . . .	4 00	5 91
Total . . . . .		\$42 36

## REMARKS.

From the foregoing report it will appear that this Parish has recuperated somewhat from its former depressed condition.

During the year the parsonage at Rockville, which was rapidly going to ruin, has been thoroughly repaired. In this we were greatly assisted by the Bishop of the Diocese, Trinity Church, Edisto, and the Archdeacon. We still owe a considerable sum on this work, but it was a necessity, and our building has thereby been saved.

A branch of the Woman's Auxiliary has been organized in the Parish and worked effectually; uniting with the branch of Trinity Church, Edisto. The two contributed a valuable box to a Missionary in Iowa, and working during Lent for our own Board of Missions, contributed \$14.45 of the amount accredited to this Parish.

Whilst our church building sadly needs repairs, having to prepare the parsonage, we were unable to do anything to it.

Our contributions for all church purposes, and especially for missions, show a commendable increase, and manifest, we trust, our deeper interest in spiritual things.

Connected with this Parish is a Chapel of Ease, at Rockville, where I have services regularly twice a month (that is on the evenings of the Sundays that I go to St. John's) and oftener as the opportunity occurs.

Being twelve miles from the Parish church, in consequence of the lack of transportation, those living there, but for these services, would be debarred from all Church privileges.

## ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE.

REV. W. S. HOLMES, RECTOR.

Families, 40; individuals not included, 20; children under fourteen years, 42; whole number of souls, 140; present number confirmed persons, 92; communicants—added by removal, 3; died, 1; present number—male, 29; female, 63; baptisms, children, 1; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 33; other days, 50; Holy Communion—public, 14; Sunday school—teachers, male, 1; female, 5; pupils—male, 19; female, 19.

### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$297	27	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	162	34	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	147	20	
Other purposes . . . . .	13	14	\$619 95
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	15	15	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	20	05	
Missions to Board . . . . .	20	78	55 98
General missions—Domestic . . . . .	7	75	
To Jews . . . . .	2	70	10 45
Total . . . . .			\$686 38

### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	65	31
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	1	36
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	632	35
Total . . . . .		\$699 02

## ST. JOHN'S, RICHLAND.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, RECTOR.

Families, 13; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 31; whole number of souls, 74; communicants—died, 2; present number—male, 6; female, 20; total, 26; present number of confirmed persons, 28; baptisms—children, 4; marriages, 1; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 45; other days, 7; Holy Communion—public 13.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$200 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	16 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	2 35	\$218 35
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	23 75	
To Convocation . . . . .	11 65	
St. Timothy's, Columbia . . . . .	5 30	
Theological education . . . . .	7 20	
Clergy Society . . . . .	6 60	\$54 50
General Missions—Children's Lent offering . . . . .	4 11	
Domestic . . . . .	6 26	
Foreign . . . . .	6 80	
For Arminians . . . . .	2 65	19 82
Total . . . . .		\$262 67

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 63 34	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	4 11	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	216 00	
Other sources . . . . .	7 25	
Total . . . . .		\$290 70

## REMARKS.

The condition of St. John's, Richland, is more hopeful than for several years. Zion church has enjoyed a year of average prosperity.

## ST. JOHN'S, FAIRFIELD.

[Vacant.]

Families, 16; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen, 24; whole number of souls, 83; communicants—received, 2; removed or withdrawn, 2; present number, 32, baptized—infants, 2; Sunday school teachers—female, 5; pupils—male, 16; female, 15; total, 31; public worship—Sundays, 25; other days, 36.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$118 53	
Parish expenses . . . . .	12 45	
Repairs and expenses . . . . .	31 00	\$151 98
Diocesan—Board of Missions . . . . .	79 45	
Sunday school Advent offerings . . . . .	7 15	
Council expenses . . . . .	12 30	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	44 00	142 90
General—Board of Missions . . . . .		9 21
Total . . . . .		\$304 09

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 37 52	
Sunday school offerings . . . . .	24 36	
Subscriptions, donations and interest . . . . .	242 21	
Total . . . . .		\$304 09
Correct:	CHARLES S. DWIGHT, Warden.	

## ST. JUDES, WALTERBORO.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, RECTOR.

REV. T. T. WALSH, ASSISTANT.

Families, 30; individuals not included, 5; children under fourteen years, 47; whole number of souls, 157; communicants—admitted, 12; died, 1; removed, 1; present number—male, 18; female, 60; total, 78; confirmations, 12; present number confirmed persons, 78; baptisms—children, 3; burials, 3; public worship—20 times on Sundays; 10 times on other days; total, 30 times; Holy Communion—public, 10; Sunday school teachers—male, 2; female, 7; total, 9; pupils—male, 27; female, 30; total, 57.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$150 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	244 39	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	4 25	
Alms and charities . . . . .	12 50	
Other purposes . . . . .	5 00	\$416 14
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	16 05	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	29 50	
Missions to Board . . . . .	12 96	
Other purposes . . . . .	9 40	67 19
General Missions—Domestic . . . . .		2 75
Total . . . . .		\$486 80

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	99 93	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	8 55	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	378 32	
Total . . . . .		\$486 80

## REMARKS.

In St. Jude's Church, Walterboro, I celebrated public worship thirty times, preaching twenty-five times. The Bishop preached three times and the Rev. Thomas Tracy Walsh once. Once I read the pastoral letter. In January and February I was prevented from paying my monthly visit to St. Jude's by extreme illness in my family. During January, February and March the Rev. Thomas Tracy Walsh officiated in St. Jude's Church, as assistant minister, residing in Walterboro. He reports having celebrated public worship on thirteen Sundays and



eighteen other days, consequently the congregation of St. Jude's church had clerical services on twenty-two Sundays and twenty-seven other days. The Bishop administered Communion once in public, and in private to two sick and infirm persons. These are not reported in the tabular form. Of the twelve persons reported as confirmed and admitted to the Communion, seven were presented and received to the Communion by Mr. Walsh. Two of the burials reported were performed by Mr. Walsh. For his services of three months he received a salary of \$150, which is included in the report of other salaries, etc. In the celebration of public worship I was assisted by the lay reader, Mr. G. W. O. Rivers, as on account of my blindness I am unable to perform the whole service. They lay reader, Mr. G. W. O. Rivers, celebrated public worship twenty-nine times on twenty-nine Sundays and on Ascension Day. Mr. G. W. O. Rivers is also superintendent of the Sunday school and reports offerings from the Sunday school \$16.20. Of this amount \$8.55 was the Easter offerings which he sent to Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D., and \$13.50 was paid out for lesson papers, Easter carols, etc. Rev. Mr. Walsh arrived in Walterboro December 23d, 1895, and had service on Christmas Day. There was no service on Good Friday, the lay reader being sick.

---

### ST. LUKE'S PARISH, BLUFFTON.

[Vacant, no report.]

---

### ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY.

[Vacant, no report.]

---

### ST. LUKE'S, CHARLESTON.

REV. ROBERT WILSON, D.D., RECTOR.

Families, 42; individuals not included—white, 20; colored, 1, total, 21; children under fourteen years, 30; whole number of souls, 181; communicants—admitted, 6; added by removal, 15; died, 1; removed, 7; present number—male, 26; female, 93; total, 119; baptisms—children, 7; confirmations, 6; present number of confirmed persons, 119; marriages, 5; burials, 6; public worship—Sundays, 100; other days, 16; total, 116; Holy Communion—public, 21; private, 2; total, 23.

#### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$741	13
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	514	80
Alms and charities . . . . .	63	20
Parish debt . . . . .	415	00
Other purposes . . . . .	93	25
	<hr/>	\$1,827 38

Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	25	80	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	68	65	
Missions to Board . . . . .	33	36	127 81
<hr/>			
General Missions—General . . . . .	46	30	
Domestic . . . . .	3	03	
To Jews . . . . .	1	00	50 33
<hr/>			
Total . . . . .			\$1,905 52

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$831	92	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	3	03	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	654	60	
Other sources . . . . .	415	97	
<hr/>			
Total . . . . .			\$1,905 52

## REMARKS.

The debt of the parish has been reduced to ~~\$2,250~~ <sup>\$12,250</sup>, the interest being paid to date, and more than half the next semi-annual payment on hand in Savings Bank.

## ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, RECTOR 'TILL DEC. 14, 1895.

Families, 7; children under fourteen years, 18; whole number of souls, 52; baptisms, 1; burials, 2; Sunday school teachers—male, 1; female, 4; pupils—male, 23; female, 21.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salaries paid rector for 7½ months . . .	\$187	50	
Other salaries . . . . .	12	00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	41	75	\$241 25
<hr/>			
Diocesan—Missions . . . . .	19	14	
Convocation . . . . .	6	60	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	18	20	43 94
<hr/>			
Total . . . . .			\$285 19

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Subscriptions . . . . .	\$187	50	
From vested funds . . . . .	53	75	
Offerings . . . . .	43	94	
<hr/>			
Total . . . . .			\$285 19

## ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH.

REV. H. T. GREGORY, MINISTER.

Families, 6; individuals not included, 6; children under fourteen years, 9; whole number of souls, 34; communicants, removed, 8; present number, 23; baptisms, children, 2; marriages, 2; burials, 3; public worship—Sundays, 8; other days, 2; Holy Communion—public, 4; Sunday school—teachers, female, 4; pupils—male, 9; female, 10.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .		\$54 31
Diocesan—Bishop's fund. . . . .	\$ 6 00	
Council Fund . . . . .	2 00	8 00
		<hr/>
General—Missions . . . . .		3 97
Total . . . . .		<hr/> \$66 28

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 7 31
Subscriptions and donations. . . . .	50 00
	<hr/>
Total . . . . .	\$57 31

## ST. PAUL'S, PENDLETON.

REV. O. T. PORCHER, RECTOR.

Families, 25; individuals not included, 6; children under fourteen years, 42; whole number of souls, 116; communicants—admitted, 10; added by removal, 4; removed, 6; present number, 54; present number of confirmed persons, 56; baptisms—children, 3; marriages—white, 2; colored, 1; total, 3; total of public worship, 127; burials, 4; Holy Communion—public, 23; private, 8; Sunday school—teachers, male, 2; female, 3; pupils, variable.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$300 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	24 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	17 20	\$341 20
		<hr/>
Diocesan—Convention fund. . . . .	7 50	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	24 00	31 50
		<hr/>
General—Missions. . . . .	18 48	
Missions to Jews . . . . .	1 30	19 78
		<hr/>
Total . . . . .		\$392 48

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 44 32	
Offerings from Sunday school. . . . .	8 67	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	321 01	
	<hr/>	
Total. . . . .		\$374 00

## REMARKS.

Services are held once every month at Clemson Agricultural College, one Sunday having been assigned to our Church. A Church Sunday school has been established close to the college, and is very encouraging in its promise. Connected with St. Paul's church are two unorganized missions, at which services are held on the afternoons of the first and third Sundays. In Pendleton a chapter of the Woman's Auxiliary has been established, which has done helpful work during the year just completed. At Christmas a package of useful articles was sent to a needy clergyman, and during Lent much needed and gladly welcomed garments were made and given to poor persons in the neighborhood. The Children's Society, or rather the Sunday school, which meets at certain times during the year on a week-day, sent a parcel of serviceable articles to the Thompson Orphanage in Charlotte, N. C. A rectory is urgently needed in Pendleton. The church owns the lot necessary, and has a small amount in hand, but several hundred dollars is still needed before the Parish can be supplied with this so much needed building. St. Paul's is a small and by no means a wealthy Parish. Being located in a populous community there is a noble opportunity of doing mission work in the rural population. But the rector and missionary must live, and that too in his field of work. Hence the great need of a habitation here.

An effort is being made to build a chapel near Clemson College. Such a chapel is sadly needed, and the good which can be accomplished by it well-nigh incalculable. Lack of funds, however, delays us grievously.

## ST. PAUL'S, SUMMERVILLE.

REV. JAS. G. GLASS, RECTOR.

Families, 66; individuals, not included, 14; children under fourteen years, 80; whole number of souls, 304; communicants--added by removal, 6; died, 5; removed, 7; present number--male, 25; female, 125; total, 141; present number of confirmed persons, 148; baptisms, children, 11; adults, 1; burials, 18; public worship--Sundays, 100; other days, 140; Holy Communion--public, 53; private, 15; Sunday school--teachers, male, 1; female, 8; pupils--male, 20; female, 54; parochial school--teachers, female 2; pupils--male, 20; female, 25.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial--Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$ 1,000 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	599 89	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	136 61	
Alms and charities . . . . .	209 63	
Other purposes . . . . .	243 70	\$2,192 83
Diocesan--Bishop's fund . . . . .	55 76	
Missions to Board . . . . .	67 08	
Other purposes . . . . .	17 91	140 75

General Missions—General . . . . .	63	13	
Domestic . . . . .	12	12	
Foreign . . . . .	14	93	
To Jews . . . . .	9	88	
Other purposes . . . . .	35	00	135 06
Total . . . . .			\$2,468 64

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$	684	00
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .		74	86
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .		69	67
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .		1,761	03
Total . . . . .			2,589 56

## ST. PHILIP'S, CHARLESTON.

REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D.D., RECTOR.

Families, 140; individuals not included—white, 59; colored, 2; total, 61; children under fourteen years, 127; whole number of souls—white, 606; colored, 2; total, 608; baptisms—children 6; adults, 1; confirmations, 20; present number of confirmed persons—white, 345; colored, 2; total, 347; communicants—admitted, 22; died, 6; removed 4; present number—white, 341; colored, 2; total, 343; marriages, 4; burials, 33; public worship—Sundays, 107; other days, 103; total, 110; Holy Communion—public, 17; private, 13; total, 30; Sunday school—teachers, male, 2; female 9; total, 11; pupils—male, 29; female, 62; total, 91.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$2,500	00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	2,301	25	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	182	11	
Alms and charities . . . . .	652	02	\$5,635 38
Diocesan—Council fund . . . . .	100	00	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	100	00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	310	48	
City Missions . . . . .	150	80	
Other purposes . . . . .	31	02	792 30
General Missions—General . . . . .	\$	41	26
Foreign . . . . .		10	00
To Jews . . . . .		18	57
To Armenians . . . . .		34	50
			104 33
Total . . . . .			\$6,532 01

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$1,135	99
Offerings at Sunday school . . . . .	71	02
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	325	21
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	4,999	79
Total . . . . .		\$6,532 01



## ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH.

L. G. HARMON, LAY READER.

[Vacant. No report.]

## ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY.

[Vacant. No report.]

## ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS.

REV. EDWARD T. WALKER, RECTOR.

Families—white, 9; colored, 1; total, 10; individuals not included, 24; children under fourteen years, 9; whole number of souls, 42; baptisms—children, 3; confirmations, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 14; communicants—died, 1; present number, male, 1; female, 21; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 55; other days, 20; Holy Communion—public, 12; Sunday school—teachers, female, 1; parochial school—teachers, female, 1; pupils, male, 4; female, 3.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$600 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	31 00	
Total . . . . .		\$631 00

## REMARKS.

One-half of those who attend our services are not church people. The salary is paid from a fund paying sometimes \$600 and sometimes over \$600. The Beresford school fund is the chief reliance, which is not as prosperous as it has been. The colored mission schools, taught by a lady and gentleman, have done a noble work.

## ST. THADDEUS, AIKEN.

REV. T. W. CLIFT, RECTOR.

REV. E. C. EDGERTON, RECTOR EMERITUS.

[No report.]

## TRINITY, EDISTO ISLAND.

REV. B. B. SAMS, RECTOR.

Families, 15; individuals not included, 10; children under fourteen years, 18; whole number of souls, 80; communicants—admitted, 6; re-

moved, 1; present number—male, 16; female, 26; total, 42; confirmations, 6; present number confirmed persons, 42; baptisms—children, 1; marriages, 1; public worship—Sundays, 24; other days, 3; Holy Communion, public, 10. Public worship by lay reader every Sunday that I am not present.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$ 350 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	23 25	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	807 19	
Rockville Mission . . . . .	25 00	\$1,205 44
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	5 50	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	16 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	126 34	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	2 25	
Clergy Society . . . . .	4 00	
Porter Academy . . . . .	3 56	157 65
General Missions—General . . . . .	17 28	
Am. Ch. Missionary Society . . . . .	8 00	25 28
Total . . . . .		\$1,388 37

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 284 00
Offerings from children . . . . .	7 18
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	548 43
Vested funds . . . . .	186 00
Other sources . . . . .	89 66
Total . . . . .	\$1,115 27

## REMARKS.

It is with devout gratitude to our Heavenly Father that we present this report. Under the divine blessing it has been with us a year of improvement, of progress, not only in temporal, but we trust also in spiritual things. In May last Trinity Church Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary was organized and has worked faithfully and successfully. Uniting with St. John's Branch, the two were enabled to send a valuable box to a missionary in Iowa, and, taking as its Lenten work the aid of our own Board of Missions, contributed \$15.61 of the amount accredited to this Parish. It also gave \$10.00 to the United Offering in October last.

The church building has been thoroughly repaired and much improved at a cost of \$782.00, making it one of the neatest churches in the Diocese. For these repairs we still owe a considerable amount. As shown in our financial statement, our contributions for all church purposes, and more especially for missions, have greatly increased, evidencing, we hope, a deeper interest in spiritual things and a truer realization of our Christian obligations. Our Easter offerings for the repairs amounted to \$108.00, which, as our people had already contributed for that purpose, was very gratifying.

On the fifth Sundays, whenever they occur, I go to the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton County, and give that little congregation a service and the Communion. Since my removal this little flock of fourteen or sixteen communicants have been without the ministrations of the Church, and, having been associated with them so long, I felt constrained to offer these services, of which they gladly avail themselves. May the Great Shepherd and Bishop of our souls soon send unto them a spiritual guide and teacher.

## TRINITY, COLUMBIA.

REV. W. E. EVANS, D.D., RECTOR.

Families, 145; communicants added by removal, 11; died, 5; confirmations, 14; present number of confirmed persons, 390; baptisms—children, 14; adults, 4; total, 18; marriages, 3; burials, 5; public worship—Sundays, 140; other days, 85; Holy Communion—public, 78; Sunday school—teachers, 31; pupils, 135.

### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$2,100 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	950 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	1,427 56	
Alms and charities. . . . .	333 84	
Other purposes . . . . .	289 57	\$5,100 90
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	52 50	
Missions to Board . . . . .	381 30	433 80
General Missions—General. . . . .	75 26	
Domestic. . . . .	172 50	
Foreign . . . . .	137 34	
To Jews . . . . .	15 00	
Church building fund. . . . .	10 00	410 10
Total . . . . .		\$5,944 80

### SOURCES OF REVENUE

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$1,146 15
Offerings from Sunday school. . . . .	68 10
Loan from bank . . . . .	1,160 31
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	3,570 31
Total . . . . .	\$5,944 87

## TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL.

REV. THOMAS P. BAKER, RECTOR.

Families, 8; individuals not included, 10; children under fourteen years, 14; whole number of souls, 45; present number of confirmed persons, 20; communicants—died, 1; present number, male, 4; female, 15;

total, 19; baptisms, children, 1; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 56; other days, 2; Holy Communion—public, 4; private, 1; Sunday school—teachers, female, 2; pupils, male, 5; female, 5; total, 10.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$ 36 25	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	12 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	117 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	26 25	\$191 50
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	3 00	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	7 10	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	16 73	26 83
General Missions—Foreign . . . . .		3 00
Total . . . . .		\$221 33

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 33 00	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	5 00	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	36 25	
Vested funds . . . . .	105 00	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	142 00	
Total . . . . .		\$321 25

## TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE.

REV. E. MCCRADY, RECTOR.

Families, 23; individuals not included, 21; children under fourteen years, 27; whole number of souls, 102; communicants—admitted, 1; added by removal, 2; died, 1; removed, 5; present number of confirmed persons, 69; baptisms—children, 2; marriages, 2; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 95; other days, 54; total, 149; Holy Communion—public, 24; E. C., 13, mid-day; private, 1; total, 43; Sunday school—teachers, male, 1; female, 3; pupils, male, 9; female, 9; total, 18.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$700 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	286 15	\$986 15
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	12 60	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	34 00	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	72 50	
St. Barnabas' Mission . . . . .	30 00	
Bishop's visit . . . . .	10 00	159 10
General Missions—Domestic and foreign . . . . .	25 00	
To Jews . . . . .	5 00	
Church building fund . . . . .	5 00	35 00
Total . . . . .		\$1,180 25

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$147 85	
Offerings from Sunday school.. . . .	11 25	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	1091 25	
Pew rents and other sources. . . . .	8 15	
Total . . . . .		\$1,258 50

## TRINITY, BLACK OAK.

REV. H. T. GREGORY, MINISTER.

Families 16; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen years, 25; whole number of souls, 76; confirmed, 1; communicants admitted, 1; removed, 1; marriages, 1; public worship—Sundays, 80 times, other days, 3; Holy Communion, public, 11; Sunday school—teachers, female, 3; pupils, male, 8; female, 9; total, 17.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$100 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	42 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	65 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	5 00	\$212 00
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	5 00	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	13 50	
Missions to Board. . . . .	51 70	
Hospital, Columbia . . . . .	1 00	71 20
General Missions—Childrens' Lent offering . . . . .	6 34	
Domestic . . . . .	4 00	
Foreign . . . . .	2 00	
Indian . . . . .	1 00	
Armenian relief fund . . . . .	20 03	33 37
Total . . . . .		\$316 57

## REMARKS.

The minister in charge has heretofore given but one Sunday a month to this point. He expects this summer to give two. There is a mission chapel six miles from Pinopolis, the summer residence of the parishoners, where a Sunday school is conducted by one of them. Four children, three boys and one girl, have been baptized there by the minister and he has given an occasional service.

## ZION, RICHLAND.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, RECTOR.

Families, 9; individuals not included, 7; children under fourteen, 17; whole number of souls, 42; communicants—admitted, 3; added by removal, 2; present number—male, 4; female, 13; total, 17; baptisms—



children, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 20; public worship—Sundays, 33; other days, 18; Holy Communion—public, 12; Sunday school—teachers, male, 1; female, 3; pupils—male, 3; female, 6.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister paid . . . . .	\$250 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	31 50	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	10 80	
Alms and charities . . . . .	8 21	
Other purposes . . . . .	30	\$300 81
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	5 70	
Bishop's fund . . . . .	11 50	
Missions to Board . . . . .	47 24	
Convocation . . . . .	2 55	
Clergy Society . . . . .	1 95	
Colored hospital . . . . .	1 65	70 59
General Missions—General, children's Lent Off . . .	7 06	
Domestic . . . . .	2 21	
Foreign . . . . .	2 50	
To Jews . . . . .	65	
Armenians . . . . .	3 40	15 82
Total . . . . .		\$387 22

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 63 58	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	7 06	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	202 20	
Other Sources . . . . .	85 50	
Total . . . . .		\$358 34

## CHURCHES NOT IN CONVENTION.

## CHRIST CHURCH PARISH.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL, RECTOR.

Families, 37; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 54; whole number of souls, 184; baptisms—children, 3; communicants, died, 1; present number, 67; marriages, 1; burials, 4; public worship—Sundays, 39; other days, 37; Holy Communion—public, 12; private, 1; Sunday School—teachers, male, 1; female, 7; pupils, 64.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$300 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	192 32	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	121 01	
Alms and charities . . . . .	18 00	\$631 33
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	26 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	28 58	54 58

General Missions. . . . .	6 03
Total. . . . .	<u>\$691 94</u>

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship. . . . .	\$ 78 78
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	5 00
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	<u>613 44</u>
Total . . . . .	<u>\$697 22</u>

## REMARKS.

During the year the organ was put in thorough repair, improvements were made on the church building and a new carpet laid on the floor, mostly through the faithful and zealous efforts of the ladies of St. Andrew's Guild, whom I wish again to commend for their devotion to the Church.

## CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS.

REV. W. S. HOLMES, MINISTER from May 1st to Jan. 1st

Families, 5; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen years, 7; whole number of souls 22; baptisms, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 14; communicants—added by removal, 4; removed, 1; public worship—Sundays, 27; Holy Communion—public, 7.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$128 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	<u>15 94</u>	\$143 94
Diocesan—Missions to Board. . . . .		<u>20 40</u>
Total . . . . .		<u>\$164 34</u>

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 16 14
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	<u>148 20</u>
Total . . . . .	<u>\$164 34</u>

## CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLE, BARNWELL.

REV. S. E. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

Families, 14; individuals not included, 16; children under fourteen years, 32; whole number of souls, 72; baptisms—children, 13; adults, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 28; communicants—added by removal, 3; removed, 5; burials, 9; public worship—Sundays, 52; other days, 58; Holy Communion—public, 12; Sunday school—pupils, male, 2; female, 4.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$366 85	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	59 11	\$425 96
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	8 00	
Bishop's fund. . . . .	18 00	
Missions to Board. . . . .	30 84	56 84
General Missions . . . . .		4 50
Total . . . . .		\$487 30

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship. . . . .	\$ 44 70	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	8 00	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	366 85	
Vested funds . . . . .	3 70	
Pew rents and other sources. . . . .	64 05	
Total . . . . .		\$487 30

## THE CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, RECTOR.

Families, 16; individuals not included, 8; children under fourteen years, 25; whole number of souls, 80; Baptisms—children, 2; adults, 1; confirmations, 8; present number of confirmed persons, 40; communicants—admitted, 8; lost by removal, 5; present number—male, 20; female, 25; total, 45; public worship—Sundays, 39; other days, 1; Holy Communion—public, 13; private, 1; Sunday school—teachers, male 2; female, 1; pupils—male, 12; female, 10.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$105 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	123 54	
Repairs and improvements. . . . .	30 39	\$258 93
Diocesan Missions . . . . .		30 05
General Missions . . . . .		8 00
Total . . . . .		\$296 98

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship. . . . .	\$ 65 87	
Offerings from Sunday School. . . . .	4 00	
Subscriptions and donations. . . . .	136 55	
Rents and other sources . . . . .	123 18	
Total . . . . .		\$329 60

## REMARKS.

Orangeburg has realized the desire long entertained of a new church in a central situation, and is in a very hopeful condition, notwithstanding the loss of several Church families by removal.

## ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, HAMPSTEAD, CHARLESTON.

REV. A. E. CORNISH, MINISTER.

Families, 49; individuals not included, 8; children, 160; confirmations, 28; present number of confirmed persons, 196; communicants—admitted, 28; added by removal, 1; died, 5; removed, 2; present number—male, 38; female, 151; total, 189; burials, 22; public worship—Sundays, 52; other days, 181; total, 233; Holy Communion—public, 100; private, 14; total, 114; Sunday school—teachers, male, 1; female, 17; pupils—male, 61; female, 95; total, 156; industrial school—teachers, female, 20; pupils, 110.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$158 65	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	299 92	
Alms and charities . . . . .	105 76	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	183 76	\$748 09
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	5 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	41 79	46 79
<hr/>		
General Missions—General . . . . .		22 26
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$817 14

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$334 22	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	68 82	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	328 78	
Other sources . . . . .	87 16	
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$818 97

## ST. LUKE'S, COLUMBIA.

REV. H. T. GREGORY, MINISTER.

J. E. WALLACE, LAY READER.

Families, 21; individuals not included, 11; children, 65; whole number of souls, 115; communicants—removed 3; present number—male, 14; female, 37; total, 51; marriages, 1; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 74; other days, 53; Holy Communion—public, 13; private, 3; Sunday school—teachers, male, 1; female, 6; total, 7; pupils—male, 32; female, 33; total, 65.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$ 84 40	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	44 45	\$128 85
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	3 85	
Good Physican Hospital . . . . .	1 70	5 50

General Missions—General . . . . .	6 83	
Clergy fund . . . . .	2 26	9 09
Total . . . . .		\$143 44

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 60 28	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	20 00	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	95 00	
Other sources . . . . .	10 00	
Total . . . . .		\$185 28

## REMARKS.

The minister in charge officiates regularly on the second Sunday in each month, giving two services and the Holy Communion, also gives frequent services on week days.

The lay reader has charge of the Sunday school, and the services on Sunday mornings when the minister is not present.

## ST. MARK'S CHARLESTON.

REV. J. H. M. POLLARD, RECTOR.

Families, 126; individuals not included, 70; children under fourteen years, 450; whole number of souls, 730; baptisms—children, 18; confirmations, 26; present number of confirmed persons, 381; communicants, admitted, 28; added by removal, 2; died, 6; removed, 10, present number—male, 78; female, 193; total, 127; marriages, 5; burials, 12; public worship—Sundays, 150; other days, 65; Holy Communion—public, 50; private, 16; total, 66; Sunday school teachers—male, 7; female, 23; total, 30; pupils—male, 147; female, 221; total, 368.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$750 00	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	260 00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	237 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	92 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	751 38	\$2,090 38
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .		17 95
General Missions—Foreign . . . . .	2 00	
Colored work . . . . .	8 85	
Other purposes . . . . .	2 89	13 74
Total . . . . .		\$2,122 07

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$1,222 35	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	316 00	
Subscriptions . . . . .	289 95	
Other sources . . . . .	293 77	
Total . . . . .		\$2,122 07



## ST. MARK'S CHURCH, CHESTER.

REV. B. ALLSTON, MINISTER.

Families, 11; individuals not included, 5; children under fourteen years, 13; whole number of souls, 54; baptisms—children, 1; confirmations, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 23; communicants—added by removal, 3; removed, 3; present number—male 6; female, 17; total 23; public worship—Sundays, 24; other days, 3; Holy Communion—public, 12.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$ 96 80	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	5 95	\$102 75
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	19 98	
Bishop's visit . . . . .	4 75	24 73
General Missions . . . . .		12 25
Total . . . . .		\$139 73

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 26 64
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	9 78
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	77 50
Diocesan missions . . . . .	17 45
Total . . . . .	\$131 37

## REMARKS.

The Rev. Mr. Lee, of York, has kindly aided with services intermediate between my own, to the satisfaction of the congregation. I was absent a month during the summer by permission.

There appears a small growth in the congregation, but some of it is of a transient sort—employees of the railroad—but while here are reported. The Bishop's visit was a great pleasure to the congregation and others.

## ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, RECTOR.

Families, 105; individuals not included, 26; children under fourteen years, 96; whole number of souls, 451; baptisms—children, 13; adults, 1; total, 14; confirmations, 16; present number confirmed persons, (estimated) 261; communicants—admitted, 16; added by removal, 20; lost by death, 8; lost by removal, 10; present number—male, 50; female, 205; total, 255; marriages, 1; burials, 9; public worship—Sundays, 111; other days, 97; total, 208\*; Holy Communion—public, 64; private, 3; total, 67; Sunday school teachers—male, 1; female, 8; total, 9; pupils—male, 50; female, 65; total, 115.

\*Of these the Rev. Thos. P. Baker held 54 on Sundays and 44 on week days.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of ministers, paid . . . . .	\$2,739	56	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	1,350	00	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	1,175	52	
Alms and charities . . . . .	600	00	
Other purposes . . . . .	845	41	\$6,610 49
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	153	50	
Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	276	00	
City missionary . . . . .	66	66	
Other purposes (estimated) . . . . .	120	00	636 16
General Missions . . . . .	153	50	
Foreign (special) . . . . .	25	00	
To Jews . . . . .	35	28	213 78
Total . . . . .			\$7,460 43

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$1,891	05	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	172	15	
Rents . . . . .	1,417	25	
Pew rents and other sources . . . . .	4,067	42	
Total . . . . .			\$7,547 87

## ST. PAUL'S, RADCLIFFEBORO.

[No Report.]

## MESSIAH, NORTH SANTEE.

[Vacant, no Report.]

## TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.

REV. W. B. GORDON, RECTOR.

Families, white, 10; colored, 2; total, 12; individuals not included, 16; children under fourteen years, 19; whole number of souls—white, 60; colored, 6; total, 66; baptisms—children, 2; confirmations, 1; present number of confirmed persons—white, 47; colored, 6; total, 53; communicants—admitted, 1; added by removal, 1; lost by removal, 3; present number—male, 14; female, 27; white, 41; colored, 6; total, 47; marriages, 1; public worship—Sundays, 13; other days, 40; Holy Communion, public, 14; Sunday school teachers—male, 1; female, 2; pupils—male, 5; female, 13.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$141	50	
Other salaries and expenses . . . . .	15	00	
Other purposes . . . . .	23	00	\$179 50

Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	10 85	
Other purposes . . . . .	10 00	20 85
	<hr/>	
General Missions—General . . . . .	7 05	
Other purposes . . . . .	8 76	15 81
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$216 16

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 61 66	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	154 50	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$216 16

---

**MISSIONS.**


---

**ORGANIZED AND UNORGANIZED.**


---

**ALL SAINT'S MISSION, LEXINGTON.**

REV. H. T. GREGORY, MINISTER.

Families, 2; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 1; whole number of souls, 11; communicants—lost by death, 1; present number—male, 2; female, 9; total, 11; burial, 1; public worship—Sundays, 8; other days, 2; Holy Communion—public, 5.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$ 50 00	
Expenses . . . . .	5 75	
Other sources . . . . .	8 06	\$63 81
	<hr/>	
Diocesan—Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	4 75	
Bishop's salary . . . . .	1 20	5 95
	<hr/>	
General Missions—General . . . . .		2 11
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$71 97

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 10 75	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	45 00	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$ 55 75

## CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, SENECA CITY.

REV. W. T. CAPERS, MINISTER.

[No Report.]

Families, 2; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen, 2; whole number of souls, 11; present number of confirmed persons, 7; communicants—male, 3; female, 3; total, 6; public worship—Sundays, 12; Holy Communion—public, 3.

## CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG.

REV. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D., MINISTER.

REV. R. A. LEE, ASSISTANT.

Families, 7; individuals not included, 6; children under fourteen years, 6; whole number of souls, 27; baptisms—children, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 20; communicants—male, 7; female, 10; total, 16; public worship—Sundays, 44; other days, 2; total, 46; Holy Communion, public 12.

### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of ministers, paid. . . . .	\$ 89 44	
Expenses . . . . .	4 35	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	18 55	\$112 34
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	59 20	
Missions to Convocation. . . . .	1 00	60 20
General Missions—General . . . . .		11 40
Total. . . . .		\$183 94

### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$120 34	
Lenten offerings . . . . .	6 45	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	35 10	
Pledged to Diocesan missions . . . . .	22 05	
Total . . . . .		\$183 94

In addition a large bell provided by general contribution.

## CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER.

REV. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, MINISTER.

Families, 7; individuals not included, 4; children under fourteen years, 10; whole number of souls, 30; baptisms—children, 1; adults, 1; confirmations, 1; present number of confirmed persons, 17; communicants—admitted, 2; added by removal, 1; present number—male, 3; fe-

male, 13; public worship—Sundays, 24; other days, 24; Holy Communion, public, 9; Sunday school—teachers, male, 2; female, 1; pupils, male, 5; female, 8; total, 13.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary of minister, paid . . . . .	\$ 38 20	
Other expenses . . . . .	15 40	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	66 06	\$119 66
Diocesan—Missions to Diocesan Board . . . . .	12 85	
Missions to Convocation . . . . .	7 35	20 20
General missions. . . . .		4 34
Total . . . . .		\$144 20

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

From offerings at public worship. . . . .	\$ 25 01	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	4 34	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	113 85	
Total . . . . .		\$145 20

## REMARKS.

The church has been recently painted and a bell is a valuable improvement, both as to usefulness and appearance. Before next fall a large factory begins operations in Lancaster and we have every reason to hope for a substantial increase to the strength of this mission work. The minister in charge holds services one Sunday in every month and also on the first and fourth Tuesdays in each month.

## GRACE CHURCH, RIDGE SPRING.

REV. W. B. GORDON, RECTOR.

Families, 3; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 4; whole number of souls, 17; present number of confirmed persons, 13; communicants—present number, male, 5; female, 8; total, 13; burials, 1; public worship, Sundays, 13; Holy Communion, public, 13.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers. . . . .	\$ 47 75	
Other salaries and expenses. . . . .	5 98	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	7 80	\$61 53
Diocesan—Convention fund . . . . .	3 00	
Bishop's fund. . . . .	3 00	
Missions to Board . . . . .	9 80	15 80
Total. . . . .		\$ 77 33



## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 13 93
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	47 50
Other sources . . . . .	15 90
Total . . . . .	\$75 33

## GRACE CHAPEL, GREENVILLE COUNTY.

[Vacant.]

## CHURCH OF THE HEAVENLY REST, ST. PETER'S MISSION.

[Vacant.]

## CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND.

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina:*

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR—It is with very great joy and thanksgiving that I report the final extinguishment of the debt upon our building, and its solemn consecration to the glory of God and to the honor of His great name, which most happy consummation of our efforts was reached on Thursday, September 12, 1895, the fourth anniversary of the laying of the corner stone, the Bishop being assisted in the beautiful and impressive service by the Rev. Messrs. A. R. Mitchell, of the Good Shepherd, Columbia; J. M. Pringle, of the Diocese of Texas; A. E. Cornish, city missionary, Charleston; T. A. Porter, of Holy Communion, Charleston; J. J. Cornish, of the Diocese of Louisiana; T. P. Baker, of St. Michael's, Charleston; and A. E. Beeman, of Grace Church, Charleston.

Services have been held every Sunday morning during the year, except twice in January (when I was in the upper part of the State) and also at sunset on Tuesdays and on Holy Days in the summer season. Through the kindness of Rev. Drs. C. C. Pinckney, John Johnson and W. E. Evans, and Rev. Messrs. A. E. Cornish, R. W. Barnwell, T. A. Porter, J. S. Hartzell and A. E. Beeman, of this Diocese, and A. Prentiss, of the Diocese of Indiana, we were enabled to enjoy priestly ministrations during the summer months. To Mr. Beeman we are indebted for a series of most interesting and instructive lectures on the Prayer Book on Saturday afternoons during the same period.

The Apostolic rite of confirmation was administered to one candidate, a lady, after the consecration service on September 12.

The Sunday school children presented us with exceedingly handsome hangings for the Trinity and Epiphany seasons, and were presented, through the efforts of Miss Ethel Mazyck, with a very pretty Sunday school banner.

During the year I read morning service once each at St. John's Chapel, Hampstead; St. Andrew's Chapel, Mt. Pleasant; and St. Luke's Church, Newberry.

With deep gratitude to God for His most gracious favor and prayer for His continual help, and with sincere thanks to the host of generous friends everywhere and of every faith, whose kindness and liberality we can but barely mention here, I am,

Faithfully yours,

WM. G. MAZYCK, *Lay Reader.*

#### FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Balance of debt, April 30th, 1895. . . . .	\$616 80	
Interest on mortgage . . . . .	65 40	
Paid Board on Missions . . . . .	36 92	
Repairs and painting . . . . .	44 81	
Expense account . . . . .	57 76	
Total . . . . .		\$821 69

#### RECEIPTS.

From offertory . . . . .	\$165 77	
Other sources . . . . .	660 28	
Total . . . . .		826 05
Balance on hand . . . . .		\$ 4 36

### CHURCH OF THE INCARNATION, GAFFNEY.

REV. W. L. HOLMES, MINISTER to Jan. 1st.

Families, 2; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 1; whole number of souls, 6; baptisms, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 5; communicants—lost by removal, 9; present number—male, 1; female, 4; public worship—Sundays, 11; other days, 16; Holy Communion, 8.

#### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Paid to minister . . . . .	\$ 24 66
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	10 05
Other purposes . . . . .	5 21
Total . . . . .	\$39 92

#### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 17 87
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	22 05
Total . . . . .	\$39 92

## CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON.

REV. W. B. GORDON, RECTOR.

Families, 7; individuals not included, 2; children under fourteen years, 14; whole number of souls, 40; baptisms—children, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 20; communicants—died, 1; present number—male, 4; female, 14; total, 18; public worship—Sundays, 14; other days, 19; Holy Communion—public 24; Sunday school—teachers 1; pupils, 10.

### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$150 00	
Alms and charities . . . . .	1 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	64 75	\$215 75
<hr/>		
Diocesan—Missions to Board . . . . .	19 00	
House of Rest. . . . .	7 50	
St. Timothy's Chapel . . . . .	11 10	
Greenwood Church . . . . .	2 50	40 10
<hr/>		
General Missions—Domestic . . . . .	\$ 9 19	
Woman's Auxiliary . . . . .	16 00	25 18
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$281 04

### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 66 69	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	214 35	
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$281 04

## ST. ALBAN'S MISSION, BLACKVILLE.

REV. S. E. PRENTISS, MINISTER.

Families, 3; individuals not included, 5; children under fourteen years, 5; whole number of souls, 20; present number of confirmed persons, 9; communicants—admitted, 2; died, 1; removed, 1; public worship—Sundays, 22; other days, 1; Holy Communion—public, 11.

### OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$ 15 38	
Diocesan Missions . . . . .	7 86	
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$ 23 24

### SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 22 24	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	1 00	
<hr/>		
Total . . . . .		\$23 24

## ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL, KINGSTREE.

REV. H. M. JARVIS, MISSIONARY.

Families, 10; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 13; whole number of souls, 21; communicants—admitted, 1; added by removal, 1; died, 1; present number—male, 4; female, 16; total, 20; baptisms, 2; burials, 1; public worship—Sundays, 37; other days, 10; Holy Communion—public, 11; private, 1.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister. . . . .	\$ 63 24	
Repairs and improvements. . . . .	24 00	\$87 24
Diocesan—Council. . . . .	1 00	
Bishop's fund. . . . .	2 00	
Missions to Board. . . . .	32 00	35 00
General—University of the South. . . . .		2 00
Total . . . . .		\$124 24

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship. . . . .	\$ 65 63	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	55 00	
Total . . . . .		\$120 63

## ST. BARNABAS MISSION, SUMMERVILLE.

Although distinctly a part of the Parish of St. Paul's, it becomes necessary, on account of the increased growth and importance of the work, to give it a separate report.

The mission has grown beyond the ability of the Parish to properly care for it, and it deserves some further recognition and aid from the Diocese, if it is to be developed along lines of further usefulness. Without the outside aid now received, we would be utterly unable to successfully meet the constantly increasing demand made upon us, but this outside aid is uncertain, and we cannot depend upon it as a constant means of support. The vestry have, therefore, issued an appeal for funds to extend the usefulness of the work, and to obtain, if possible, an endowment to perpetuate it. We earnestly ask the active co-operation of charitable Christians to secure what has all ready been done.

Through the active interest of the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Archdeacon of the Charleston Convocation, a recessed chancel has lately been added to the chapel, greatly facilitating the work, but the chapel is, as yet, unfinished, and only partly furnished. The work has gone steadily onward in the past year, under the faithful guidance of the lay reader in charge, Mr. W. R. Dehon, assisted by a number of faithful women. The chapel statistics are appended below:

Families, 24; number of souls, 110; communicants, 16; Sunday school—teachers, 6; scholars—male, 23; female, 36; day school—teachers, 2; scholars—male, 22, female, 33.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Total amount expended . . . . .	\$245 00	
Offerings for Diocesan Missions . . . . .	3 26	
Offerings for General Missions . . . . .	13 62	

## REMARKS.

In addition to the regular work, I have, during my vacation of one month, assisted the Rector of the Church of the Transfiguration, New York.

## ST. EDMOND'S CHAPEL, HARDEEVILLE MISSION.

[Vacant.]

## ST. JOHN'S, CHURCH, WALHALLA.

REV. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, D.D., MINISTER.

Families, 8; individuals not included, 3, children under fourteen years, 15; whole number of souls, 38; baptisms—children, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 20; communicants—added by removal, 3; died; 1, removed, 1; present number—male, 7; female, 12; total, 19; burials, 2; public worship—Sundays, 41; other days, 43; total, 84; Holy Communion—public, 22; private, 1; Sunday school—teachers, female, 3, pupils, about 15.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to ministers . . . . .	\$ 36 35	
Other expenses . . . . .	2 63	
Repairs and improvements . . . . .	14 00	
For font . . . . .	30 41	\$84 39
Diocesan—Bishop's fund . . . . .	2 73	
Missions . . . . .	23 45	26 18
General Missions—General . . . . .		10 71
Total . . . . .		\$121 28

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 38 13	
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	16 30	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	48 21	
Pledges Diocesan Missions . . . . .	18 70	
Total . . . . .		\$121 34



## ST. MATTHEW'S MISSION, DARLINGTON.

[Vacant.]

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GRANITEVILLE.

[No Report.]

ST. STEPHEN'S MISSION, WILLINGTON,  
AND ASSOCIATED MISSIONS.

REV. A. T. PORCHER, MINISTER.

Families, 13; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 35; whole number of souls, white, 66; colored, 14; total, 80; communicants—admitted, 2; died, 1; removed, 1; present number—male, 16; female, 22; total, 38; confirmations, 2; present number of confirmed persons, 38; baptisms—children 7; marriages, 5; burials, 5; public worship—Sundays, 47; other days, 2; Holy Communion—public, 27; private, 2; Sunday school teachers—female, 2.

## ST. TIMOTHY'S MISSION, COLUMBIA.

REV. A. R. MITCHELL, MINISTER.

Families, 12; individuals not included, 3; children under fourteen years, 30; whole number of souls, 50; baptisms—children, 5; confirmations, 8; present number of confirmed persons, 24; communicants—admitted, 8; present number—male, 6; female, 18; total, 24; public worship—Sundays, 30; other days, 15; total, 45; Holy Communion, public, 12; Sunday school—teachers, male, 3; female, 5; total, 8; pupils, male, 15; female, 35; total, 50.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—For expenses . . . . .	\$194 00	
Other purposes . . . . .	5 00	
Alms and charities. . . . .	2 00	\$201 00
Diocesan missions . . . . .		4 00
Domestic missions . . . . .		10 80
Total . . . . .		\$215 80

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at public worship . . . . .	\$ 75 00
Offerings from Sunday school . . . . .	14 80
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	126 00
Total. . . . .	\$215 80

## REMARKS.

Since my last report with regard to this mission I am exceedingly glad to say that a nice lot on Arsenal Hill has been purchased on time for \$700.00. The little congregation, being encouraged by the growth of the mission and the interest manifested, laid last July the corner stone of the chapel. Kind friends coming to our aid, we felt encouraged to go ahead and build. There stands now upon the lot a beautiful little chapel to the glory of God and in loving memory of the late Bishop Howe. The chapel thus far has cost us over \$800.00. Nearly all of this has been paid. The interior has been lately ceiled and we need now only pews and some church furniture to have one of the prettiest chapels in the Diocese. Lately there has been received some memorials to dear Bishop Howe from the different Parishes in the Diocese. A handsome altar has been given by St. Philip's, an altar rest by Grace Church, a lectern by St. Michael's, Charleston. St. Helena, Beaufort, gave the altar service book, and Trinity Church, Columbia, a handsome brass cross. The little mission at Trenton has helped us most generously. We need a Bishop's chair and pews and we hope other Parishes will contribute to make complete this memorial chapel. The Sunday school is doing good work and has increased in size. The Guild of St. Timothy has helped the rector considerably in advancing the interests of the mission. Bishop Capers has visited the chapel twice this year and confirmed eight. For all our success we render praise to Almighty God and pray that he will continue to bless us.

## ALLENDALE MISSION.

REV. S. E. PRENTISS, MISSIONARY.

Families, 4; individuals not included, 5; children under fourteen, 5; whole number of souls, 25; present number confirmed persons, 14; communicants admitted, 1; removed, 1; public worship—Sundays, 18; Holy Communion, 9.

Paid minister.....	\$ 12 75	
Diocesan missions.....	7 15	
Bishop's fund .....	10 00	\$ 29 90
<hr/>		
From offerings at public worship .....	\$ 19 90	
From subscriptions .....	10 00	\$ 29 90

## BENNETTSVILLE MISSION.

REV. THOMAS P. BAKER, MISSIONARY.

Families, 6; individuals not included, 10; whole number of souls, 24; present number of confirmed persons, 10; public worship every fourth Sunday in each month.

## OFFERINGS, ETC.

Parochial—Salary paid to minister . . . . .	\$ 33 33	
Expenses . . . . .	10 00	
Bishop's fund. . . . .	6 75	
Diocesan Missions. . . . .	12 08	
Total . . . . .		\$62 16

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Public worship . . . . .	\$ 12 00	
Subscriptions and donations . . . . .	50 00	
Other sources . . . . .	33 33	
	<hr/>	
Total . . . . .		\$ 95 33

## REMARKS.

Our work at this point has been hindered very much since it was started some six or seven years ago, by the frequent changes of its ministers. I took charge of this mission the first of the present year. Have held eight public services and celebrated the Holy Communion once. The mission has almost enough money on hand to put up a house of worship, so they have decided to go to work and build at once. By next Council I hope to report a new church at Bennettsville.

## GREENWOOD MISSION.

REV. THEO. D. BRATTON, MISSIONARY.

I have the honor to report that I have had monthly services at Greenwood during the past year, the Methodist pastor kindly lending us his church building for this purpose. We have had occasional celebrations of the Holy Communion. On the 28th of April, 1896, we began work on our chapel and shall hope to have it completed within two or three months. We still need a hundred or more dollars for this chapel. In my judgment the time has come when a missionary should be stationed in Greenwood. I am ready to give up the appropriation to that point at a moment's notice. Meanwhile it is being appropriated to paying the expense of the mission and to the building fund. Unless otherwise instructed I shall continue to visit the station, and even should a missionary be stationed there, will respectfully ask that I be allowed to complete the chapel. This could be done without extra expense to the Board, as the present appropriation will go to the missionary in station, and nothing should be appropriated to me. I beg the Board will not think of this as an attempt upon my part to make a generous offer. I have a pass on the railroad, and the expenses are trifling. No generosity is therefore displayed. This year we begin our contributions to Diocesan missions. The amount is very small, but we have made a beginning, and will continue. In January a family from North Carolina moved in and our numbers are thus increased. Other individuals have arrived, but whether they will permanently settle there, cannot now be predicted.

Respectfully submitted,

THEO. D. BRATTON, *Missionary.*

## FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT OF ARCHDEACON FOR COLORED WORK.

—

*To the Right Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina :*

RIGHT REV. AND DEAR BISHOP: I have the honor to submit this, my fifth annual report, as archdeacon for work among colored people in this Diocese, from May, 1895-'6. I have baptized seventeen persons, buried four, celebrated the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper thirty-five times, publicly, and seven in private, delivered ninety-four sermons, eighty-three addresses, officiated on one hundred and twenty-seven occasions, visited twenty-four schools. I have also, with your commission, instituted one presbyter.

The following changes among our missionaries are to be noted :

The Rev. Mr. Pollard has given up the oversight, as priest, of Calvary, Charleston and the Epiphany, Summerville; and the Rev. Mr. Hollings, having been advanced to the order of priesthood, has been put in charge of these, with the mission of the Atonement, Walterboro. The Rev. Dr. Sweeny having removed from Rock Hill, the Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson is now our efficient missionary there. Mr. Charles D. Malone, upon the death of his wife, resigned the charge of the mission of St. Ann's, Lexington County, and removed to the Diocese of North Carolina. The Rev. Geo. E. Howell and wife have been appointed to care for this mission. The Rev. J. S. Quarles, upon your determination to suspend work at Koalin, has been placed at Peake, to serve the mission there, and those at St. Barnabas, Alston, Shelton and Jalapa. St. Philip's, Littleton, has been placed under the charge of the Rev. Mr. Mancebo, who retains the school at St. Mary's, Columbia, giving services at St. Gabriel's and Arthur's. Mr. James Toyner has been removed from St. Mark's, Willington, to Columbia, where he assists Mr. Mancebo, and does much work in visiting the sick, as well as in some departments of the Mission House. He is also pursuing his studies for the sacred ministry. The Rev. Mr. Gregory

continues his valuable services as priest, visiting as many of our missions as he can for the purpose of administering the Holy Communion. He is also the chaplain of the Good Physician Hospital.

Day Mission Schools have been conducted, during some portions of the year, in the following missions: St. Andrew's, Berkeley County; St. Ann's, Lexington County; Arthur's, Richland; St. Augustine's, Sumter; Atonement, Walterboro; St. Barnabas, Fairfield; Blue House and Quinby, Berkeley County; St. Cyprian's, Plantersville; Epiphany, Summerville; St. Gabriel's, Columbia; St. George's, Kaolin; Holy Cross, Bookgreen; Jalapa, Newberry County; St. Mark's, Willington; St. Mary's, Annieville; St. Mary's, Columbia; St. Paul's, Rock Hill; Shelton; St. Simons, Peake; St. Thomas, Eastover; St. Stephen's, Wateree; and Wando; making twenty-four in all. There are twenty-six Sunday schools, and eleven industrial schools for the girls. There are five colored and eight white clergymen engaged in the work. There are twenty-six teachers and catechists upon our salary roll, besides the clergy above. There are other mission-helpers, five in number, viz., at the Mission House and hospital—making a total of thirteen clergymen, and thirty-one lay helpers, a sum total of forty-four. Of these, all except five, *i. e.*, thirty-nine, are more or less dependent upon our funds. They earn and deserve all that they get, and in many cases far more.

The Good Physician Hospital has been re-opened, and is doing a great work. During the present administration, from January of this year, there have been thirty patients treated in the wards, and one hundred at the medical dispensary. Mrs. Louise F. Folsom, late of the diocese of Western New York, is the superintendent, and has a trained nurse, from the Dixie Hospital, Hampton, Va., Miss Ellen Woods. The physician in charge is Dr. C. C. Johnson (colored), who gives his services freely. Other physicians treat their own special patients at the hospital, if they desire. This institution is a charity, dependent upon the good will of the bountiful. The Columbia city authorities have again come nobly to our help, and some



of the citizens have aided us. I recall, too, with especial pride, the offering made, at our call, by some of the parishes and brethren of the Diocese. But all that has been given constitutes about one-half of the expenses. The hospital presses heavily upon our funds, which should go to other portions of the field. One more suspension, I greatly fear, will be fatal. In this struggle to impart the healing of the Good Physician, may I not appeal, in His name, to the merciful?

The Rescue Mission, at St. Ann's, Lexington County, has at last entered upon its task of trying to reclaim some of the little boys, who are homeless, or hardened in sin. One boy has been received, and we are prepared now for three more. In a few weeks there will be room for five or six more, provided we succeed in securing a competent matron. A charter has been drafted and will be applied for, under the kindly counsel and aid of Mr. Chancellor Shand. This institution has been the recipient, lately, of gifts amounting to \$650, for the purpose of finishing and furnishing it, and adding such additional improvements as are needed. With Mr. and Mrs. Howell in charge, we have reason to believe the work is in good hands.

The Mission House continues to be the source and center of a great work. Here we receive many donations in clothing, new and old, in lieu of money. This we store and dispose of, under the management of Miss Wheeler. The sale of these articles more than pays the expense of the institution, even though much is given to the needy. Associated under this scheme we have a cooking school, kitchen-garden, sewing-class, boys' guild, Sunday school, (of ragged children, and such as attend no where), night school (for working boys and young men), and a branch of the Penny Provident Fund. The Rev. Mr. Gregory and his wife, and Mr. Jas. Joyner assist in some of the departments of this enterprise. The receipts for the past year have been \$1,038.62; the expenses all told, \$878.01; leaving a balance to add to the good works done, of \$159.61.

We come to the topic of finance. It is not a tempting one to your missionary. The pondering and poring over

the vexing question of ways and means; the rigid effort to make a certain amount do double duty, and feeling the stern necessity, then, to double the amount—are there not others besides yourself who will be touched with a fellow-feeling with me, concerning this thing? But not to dwell on this, let me thankfully say, that the Church Commission has added \$300 this year to its grant. We now receive from this certain source \$4,300 a year, besides the amount of the archdeacon's salary, \$1,500. With the \$4,300 we are able to pay, in full, the salaries of seven missionaries, and in part—a very small part, in case of some—of ten more. This leaves us the amount, in full, of seven, and in part of ten, to secure otherwise. Besides the item of salaries there are sundry other expenses, which are inevitable; *e. g.*, insurance, rent, taxes, repairs of building, new building, railroad fares, postage, stationery, printing, the salary of both a clerical and lay missionary; and all of this without mentioning the hospital. It is a rule of the Church Commission, wisely made, that its funds must be used for salaries, only, of missionaries and catechists.

Through the Commission the past year we received \$5,800. We have paid out \$12,377. The amount of special donations has been \$6,026. Can not any one see that this better represents a vast labor, not only to raise it, but to apply it, and in the fruits of it?

While I can not but express sincere thanks for all that has been given us, from whatever source, yet that which gives greatest satisfaction, is what has come from the people of our own Diocese. That the donations from this quarter are gradually increasing and extending from a few large-hearted individuals to congregations and societies of the Church is a source of particular encouragement. It speaks of the time, surely coming, of larger means not only, but when the spirit of all good, innate in our people, shall revive and do valiantly as in days gone by; and we of the old Church and the strong race shall feel that these faithful people among whom I go before your face, are our special care; that we owe them much for their own long fidelity, and yet more for the sake of

our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, "who is the propitiation for our sins, and not for ours only, but for the sins of the whole world." May he impart a blessing to all those who have touched the border of His garment, in giving us their hearts and hands in this lowly field.

One other fact which is most gratifying is the gradual rising of those for whom we labor to a higher sense of their own accountability for help, in money and work. This is right, not only, but any other course would be wrong. For many years have our colored friends received freely at the bountiful hands of mother Church. A lesson in her system of instruction here, is the principle that they should freely give ; that larger blessing comes to them, as to all people, for the giving, as saith our Lord. To lift up any class of people from a state of absolute dependence is a slow process, requiring a struggle in which the strong ought to sympathize with the weak in all long-suffering and judicious help. No member of our Church, who takes account of her manifold store-house for discipline and development, can fail to admit her divine aptitude for bringing our Negro multitude out of darkness into light, out of the burden and bondage of ignorance and sin into the glorious liberty wherewith Christ can make any and all men free. The results of her labors in this arch-deaconry are a convincing proof of her power of mission. I can not speak of these results in even the slightest detail, but the heaven has worked mightily, though quietly, and in many communities changes have been wrought which are a confessed tribute to the ability of the Church, the doubting themselves being judges. And this question the thoughtful should revolve with care, whether for the time present or the time to come ; for the discharge of our responsibility to mankind, and Him Who, for us men and for our salvation came down from heaven, it be not the wisest to rise in all our might, led by the Spirit of God, and pursue and push this enterprise, one and all among us? It is a fact, sir, which we will be wise to accept, that the peculiar problems which confront and perplex us can have their solution, not in any battle of the warrior, in confused noise, and garments rolled in blood, but through

Him who is our peace, in whom, alone, can all the nations of the earth be blessed. In His righteous name I make an earnest appeal to all who may be reached by this report, that they commit these weighty issues, in the spirit of confiding prayer to GOD, the fountain of all wisdom; who declarest His almighty power chiefly in showing mercy and pity."

I must refer to the table of figures appended for such information as is therein contained. It is not complete, because some of our missionaries have sent me no report, and that of others is most imperfect. No one can sympathize more keenly than I with our brethren who are so frequently called on for reportings, but the Church requires it of us, we must think wisely, and our brethren should make the duty enjoined one which has due concern with their scruples of conscience. If the strength of the kingdom is in the numbers of people and dollars, how far short must she fall of a due knowledge thereof!

In concluding, it is a pleasant task to express the appreciation I feel towards all who have helped to carry or to lighten the burdens of this work and office. First, to our brethren in the field itself, clergy, teachers and others. They have been faithful in their labors, and considerate of your missionary. That such a measure of quietude and peace has been attained to, these years of struggle and discipline, is largely due to the manner in which our fellow missionaries have pursued their tasks; and to His grace Who ever rewards patient continuance in well doing.

To those generous souls beyond the limits of our field, how could I feel other than the deepest gratitude? They have made the larger portion of our missionary undertakings possible. And behind their liberal gifts in money there lies a feeling of interest and warm sympathy, whose expression, whether in word or deed, has often proved a solace as from Heaven to the missionary's heart.

For your continued confidence, your wise and willing counsel, your forbearance; indeed, for the many tokens of your support and loving-kindness, my chief pastor, am I

unspeakably thankful. And for every blessing recounted as above, or unnumbered, thanks be unto Him, the adorable Three in One. "in Whom we live and move and have our being." Faithfully and obediently yours,

EDMUND N. JOYNER, ARCHDEACON, ETC.

N. B.—As to my books, showing the financial acts of the archdeaconry, let me say that they are herewith submitted to you, for such inspection or disposition as you choose to make concerning them. You will at once observe what a complex task this book-keeping is, embracing thirty distinct accounts, some of these requiring the entering of many items, and these last running from a penny up to the large accounts of the Church Commission fund.

There have passed into my hands, during the year, from one source and another, the sum total of \$13,566.33. I have disbursed the sum of \$12,377.33, leaving a balance in favor of the archdeaconry of \$1,189.02.

Of this, \$1,005 are designated for particular works, and so do not avail for current expenses. It is, then, most ominous, that for all the varied obligations of the coming year, we have just this amount to meet them with—\$184.02.

E. N. J.



MISSIONS	Sunday Schools			Day Schools		Industrial Sch's		Total Children	Baptisms	Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Communicants	Members	Families	Offerings	Balance Church Property
	Teachers	Pupils		Teachers	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils										
St. Andrew's. . . . .	4	70		3	150	1	81	150	3	3	3	7	60	300	35	\$ 98 55	\$2,500
St. Ann's . . . . .	4	65		2	44	1	15	50	1	..	3	..	30	125	20	28 40	2,000
Arthur's . . . . .	3	110		1	101	1	20	65	3	..	..	..	4	7	2	18 42	.
Atonement. . . . .	3	26		1	40	..	..	25	3	2	1	..	27	4	12	225 54	150
St. Augustine's. . . . .	3	34		1	20	..	..	25	4	5	..	2	25	51	19	4 63	300
St. Barnabas' . . . . .	4	40		1	38	1	20	34	..	..	..	..	15	21	7	26 20	300
Blue House . . . . .	..	..		1	45	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 17	..
Calvary . . . . .	6	55		..	..	..	..	66	1	1	1	1	80	158	33	245 74	10,000
St. Cyprian's* . . . . .	1	70		2	47	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2 07	300
Epiphany . . . . .	4	32		..	..	..	..	32	9	2	..	..	6	16	3	37 84	60
Epiphany . . . . .	5	65		2	78	2	80	53	6	..	2	2	67	122	26	384 21	1,500
St. Gabriel's. . . . .	4	125		1	119	1	40	88	6	9	..	1	14	46	6	77 74	905
St. George's* . . . . .	4	80		2	80	1	30	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	6 30	1,500
Holy Cross* . . . . .	3	75		2	90	2	33	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	..	6 07	1,000
Incarnation . . . . .	3	25		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	2	4 75	..
Jalapa* . . . . .	..	..		1	38	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 60	..
St. Mark's . . . . .	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100
St. Mary's* . . . . .	..	..		1	47	..	..	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..	4 20	100
St. Mary's . . . . .	6	114		2	86	2	30	100	22	2	1	8	36	190	6	101 12	1,200
St. Paul's . . . . .	4	20		1	57	1	20	15	..	3	..	..	9	29	3	12 65	1,200
St. Philip's . . . . .	2	14		..	..	..	..	15	2	..	..	..	12	29	5	5 65	150
Trinity* . . . . .	1	31		1	45	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Redeemer* . . . . .	3	60		..	..	..	..	..	6	4	..	..	64	..	..	6 95	200
St. Simon's . . . . .	4	35		1	50	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25	100
St. Stephen's† . . . . .	4	60		1	39	1	15	40	6	..	..	1	13	49	6	35 12	425
St. Thomas† . . . . .	..	..		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100
Trinity* . . . . .	4	75		2	94	1	30	60	20	..	..	2	26	86	..	31 66	1,115
Wando* . . . . .	..	..		1	45	..	..	..	4	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	200
Total . . . . .	79	1,280		30	1,351	15	414	818	91	43	11	24	504	1,289	186	\$135 83	\$264 65

—\* No report. † Reported together.

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

### From Parochial Reports.

Clergy received from other Dioceses .....	4
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	3
Clergy Canonically resident—Bishops, 1; Priests, 50; Deacons, 4.	55
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	8
Postulants.....	10
Ordained Deacons, 2; Priests, 2.....	4
Confirmed. ....	354
Churches Consecrated.....	3
Parishes and Churches in Union with the Convention.....	51
Not in Union.....	13
Dormant and extinct.....	16
Missions Organized and Unorganized.....	26
Missions in Dormant Parishes.....	4

### PAROCHIAL.

Families—reported.....	2,095
Children under fourteen years.....	2,977
Whole number of souls.....	8,492
Baptisms—White—Infants, 228; adults, 19.....	247
Baptisms—Colored—Infants, 11; adults, 12; not specified, 17....	40
Total Baptisms—Infants, 239; adults, 31; not specified, 17.....	287
Marriages.....	72
Burials. ....	209
Communicants—Added.....	246
Lost by death.....	70
Present number—White—male.....	877
Female.....	2,140
Not specified.....	1,608
Colored—Male.....	133
Female.....	275
Not specified.....	420
Total of Communicants—White, 4,825; Colored, 828 .....	5,453
Sunday Schools—Officers and Teachers—Male, 64; female, 221	
not specified 26.....	285
Pupils—Male, 624; Female, 1,193; not speci-	
fied, 478.....	2,295

NOTE—No reports from twelve churches in union with the Council and one not in union; also, none from eight missions. According to their last reports, the thirteen Parishes would add to the above—souls, 1,612; communicants, 829.

### FINANCIAL EXHIBIT.

Parochial—Paid to Clergy. . . . .	\$30,282 99
Current and other expenses . . . . .	14,685 90
Repairs and improvements. . . . .	6,363 69
Alms and charities. . . . .	4,224 75
Other Parochial objects . . . . .	4,955 51
	\$60,512 84

Diocesan—Assessments—Convention . . . . .	\$ 724 64	
Episcopal fund. . . . .	1,212 65	
Missions to Board . . . . .	4,298 90	
Missions to Convocations . . . . .	78 67	
Widows and orphans of clergy.. . . .	32 11	
Other Diocesan objects. . . . .	804 05	
		<hr/>
General—Missions—Domestic. . . . .	\$ 399 15	7,151 02
Foreign.. . . .	365 53	
Not specified . . . . .	1,184 58	
To Jews . . . . .	148 28	
Church building fund. . . . .	67 03	
To Colored people . . . . .	15 28	
University of the South . . . . .	10 27	
Armenians . . . . .	123 35	
Other objects . . . . .	272 84	
		<hr/>
		2,595 42
		<hr/>
		\$70,259 28
Additional offerings from report of Archdeacon		
Joyner . . . . .		1,358 83
		<hr/>
		\$71,618 11

## PERSONAL REPORTS.

---

BALDOCK, S C., May 1st, 1896.

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D.*

RIGHT REVEREND AND DEAR SIR: I beg respectfully to submit you my report for the past twelve months: Two (2) marriages, one (1) infant baptism, one (1) burial, all white. I have held constant public service on Sundays with few exceptions, also one on Good Friday.

Yours faithfully in Christ, P. D. HAY.

---

SEWANEE, TENN., May 1st, 1896.

*To the Rt. Rev. The Bishop of South Carolina.*

MY DEAR BISHOP: The following is a report of my official acts: From the date of my ordination to the Diaconate, December 22d, 1895, until March 22d, 1896, I was assistant to the Rev. E. E. Bellinger, rector of St. St. Jude's, Walterboro. Since then I have been in charge of Calvary Mission, near Sewanee, Tenn., under license of the Bishop of Tennessee. I have baptized three infants, and conducted two burial services, officiated fifty-two times at public worship, and assisted at Holy Communion seven times.

Faithfully yours, THOS. TRACY WALSH.

---

211, 1st S. E., WASHINGTON, D. C., May 1, 1896.

*Bishop Capers.*

DEAR SIR: Besides visiting the sick, aged and infirm at the Hospitals during the past year, I have baptized one adult and three infants, have administered in private the Lord's Supper two times, have celebrated alone at early and late services many times in three large churches, and assisted almost every month different Rectors of this city in the same celebration. Have had entire charge of two large churches for two months and two weeks last summer. I have married one couple, have laid to rest many departed ones.

Respectfully,

P. G. JENKINS.

*To The Right Reverend Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina.*

RIGHT REVEREND AND DEAR SIR: Since the date of my last report I have continued to reside in Goshen, N. Y., the state of my health being such as to prevent my taking any regular work. During this time I have officiated occasionally in this Parish, assisting the Rector, and also in New York, and Peekskill, in this Diocese.

Very respectfully,

PHINEAS DURYEA.

GOSHEN, N. Y., May 1st 1896.

---

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D.*

RT. REV. AND DEAR BISHOP: As to the Missions at Grahamville, Hardeeville, Port Royal and Adam's Run, temporarily entrusted to my care by your appointment, I have to state that your first definite communication addressed to me in relation to the matter is dated December 4, 1895.

It was under that date that you wrote me as follows: "I am very glad that you will begin your work on the second Sunday in December and much prefer that you should do so."

Accordingly I resigned an engagement that I had accepted for duty at St. Michael's, Charleston, and entered upon the service of the four churches named above, beginning at Christ Church, Adam's Run, formerly known as Christ Church, Wilton.

I have since that time regularly visited these churches, holding morning and evening services at each, except in the case of Christ Church, Adam's Run, where the families in general reside at the distance of several miles from their place of worship, rendering impracticable their assembling together in the afternoon or evening of the same day.

My visits to Hardeeville and Port Royal were delayed, as you are aware, until February, partly by sickness among the church members interested to arrange for the object, and in part by circumstances beyond my investigation or control.



I am thankful to add that on all occasions I have found a kind and hospitable reception, and been welcomed by the large attendance of apparently fervent and attentive fellow-worshippers.

I have administered the Holy Communion every Sunday, and had three administrations of Holy Baptism to infant members.

I am authorized to report the following statement of Church families and Communicants:

#### CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON.

Families .....	23
Communicants.....	50

#### HOLY TRINITY, GRAHAMVILLE.

Families.....	12
Communicants.....	30

#### HARDEEVILLE.

Baptized Members.....	12
Communicants .....	6
Families.....	2

#### PORT ROYAL.

Families.....	4
Baptized Members.....	11
Communicants.....	4

In all, I have had 37 full services, administered the Holy Communion 19 times, and baptized three infants.

Respectfully, J. MAXWELL PRINGLE.

## APPENDIX VII.

### A.

---

#### Act of Incorporation.

---

The Diocese of South Carolina is a body politic and corporate under the following Act of the General Assembly:

AN ACT TO GRANT CERTAIN POWERS TO THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOR THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted* by the Senate and House of Representatives of the State of South Carolina, now met and sitting in General Assembly, and by the authority of the same: That the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee for the time being, of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, and their successors in office, or a majority of them, are hereby appointed Trustees, for the purpose of holding in trust any property heretofore given or acquired, or hereafter to be given or acquired, for objects connected with said Church in said Diocese, other than that now held by other corporations, and also for all property belonging to any of the corporations, or churches, or dormant parishes, formerly connected with said Church, but which have now ceased to have active operation, and, also, of any property now or hereafter belonging to other churches or corporations in said Diocese, which may desire to surrender or convey the same to said Trustees, or whose charters of incorporation may have expired.

SEC. 2. That said Trustees are hereby incorporated as a body politic and corporate, by the name of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, with all the powers of a corporate body, and may, from time to time, make such rules and by-laws for their gov-

ernment and for the management of the property under their charge, as shall be approved by a majority of said Trustees.

SEC. 3. The title to the real and personal property described in the first Section, shall become vested in the said Trustees, by operation of law, without further deed or conveyance other than that which is herein specified, and the said Trustees shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese of the said Church.

Approved, Feb. 20, 1880.

## APPENDIX VII.

### B.

---

#### Constitution.

---

#### ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

#### ARTICLE II.

##### OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL-MEETINGS.

SEC. 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting; nor shall a Bishop or Assistant Bishop be elected at such meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority to require a change of the time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

#### ARTICLE III.

##### OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL MEMBERS.

SEC. 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Assistant Bishop, when there is one, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish that is, or has been, or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council.

*Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to a seat and a vote, or to a seat only in the annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this Section contained, but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the Article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889.

*Provided*, However, that any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights, by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number, shall be elected *by ballot* by each Parish or congregation in union with the Council from among the male communicants thereof to represent it in the Council.

The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish at a meeting of the members thereof, or in default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies.

Four other Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election, to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies elected as above, who may not from any cause attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before



they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct churches, or shall in any case have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any Church, shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken, and take a seat as Deputy of another Church.

SEC. 7. No Lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to pay the assessments laid by the Council, *unless* by a vote of the Council.

And unless all arrears due to the Council and to the Bishop's fund are paid, such Parish or Church shall not be allowed to vote, except by the unanimous consent of the Council. Provided that such Church, upon application, may be admitted as a new Parish or Church.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order, the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privileges in the Council. Provided, that if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### OF A QUORUM.

*Fifteen* members of the Clerical order, and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* Churches, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally; but any number of either order that shall assemble, may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

## ARTICLE V.

## OF THE PRESIDENT.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex-officio* President of the Council, and in his absence, the Assistant Bishop, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council, and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

## ARTICLE VI.

## OF THE OTHER OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE.

SEC. 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected.

He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical), affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall at all times afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired.

He shall also be the legal advisor of all special committees, appointed by the Council, desiring counsel, and perform all other duties germane to his profession, which may be required by Canon or resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot, (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

## ARTICLE VII.

### OF DELIBERATING AND VOTING IN COUNCIL.

SEC. 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body, but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two clergymen or the Deputies from any two Churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually, and the Lay Deputies by Churches (a majority from each Church having one vote,) and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case be necessary to a decision. And whenever a vote is taken by ballot, the balloting shall be by Orders.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Assistant Bishop, the vote shall be by ballot and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice: *Provided*, that *two-thirds* of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the Churches entitled to representation be present; otherwise *two-thirds* of the votes of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

## ARTICLE VIII.

### OF ADMITTING PARISHES OR CHURCHES INTO THE COUNCIL.

SEC. 1. New Parishes or Churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner:

*Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their Church, and stating the fact of such organization in ac-

cordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with a certified copy of their Articles of Association; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing Churches, they shall state also the reasons for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing Church or Churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese.

*Provided*, always, that the Deputies of the Church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed a vote at that meeting of the Council.

## ARTICLE IX.

### OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SEC. 1. A Standing Committee consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another Committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment, they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular Minutes of all the proceedings and business of the Committee, to



preserve them carefully recorded in a book provided for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this Committee, caused by death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole Committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

## ARTICLE X.

### OF DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

SEC. 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot, to represent this Diocese in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the general Convention one of the substitutes in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election: or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

## ARTICLE XI.

### OF THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

A clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offences enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*of*



*offences for which ministers shall be tried and punished,"* and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

## ARTICLE XII.

### OF ALTERING THE CONSTITUTION.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal, or new article be proposed, considered, and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.

## APPENDIX VII.

### C.

---

#### CANONS.

#### OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

---

##### CANON I.

##### *Of the Clergy.*

§ I. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or Cures, or of their stations as Missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by Civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions, or institutions of learning, as above, their place of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

§ II. No Clergyman, while suspended from the Ministry, shall have a place on said list.

§ III. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

##### CANON II.

##### *Of the Organization of Missions.*

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or Parish already organized, desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the

Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitutions and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States, and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyter under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a Communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for Public Worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church Services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them under the direction of the board of Missions.

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

### CANON III.

#### *Of the Organization of Churches.*

§ 1. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least *two* of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons under the same conditions desire to organize a Church, they shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition, and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their Church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form:

“We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at ———, County of ———, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to

organize a Congregation to be known by the name of ——— Church——; and, as such, do hereby acknowledge, accede to, and adopt the doctrine, discipline, and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens, and E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of ——— Church, to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D. ———, and until others be chosen in their place.”

“Witness our hands this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord——.”

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as a part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any Church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

§ II. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof, or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

§ III. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish, they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries, aforesaid; and if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

#### CANON IV.

##### *Of Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council.*

§ I. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to the constitutional requirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

§ 11. It shall be the duty of every Parish or Church in union with the Council, to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

§ III. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed, by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form :

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, }  
 —Parish— }

This is to certify that at a meeting of the Vestry of  
—Church, —, held on the —day of—, A. D. 18—  
A, B, C, D, were duly appointed to represent the same  
in the——Council of the Diocese of South Carolina,  
to be held on the—day of—, A. D. 18—.

(Signed), \_\_\_\_\_.

In Parishes where the Congregation elect Deputies, a similiar certificate of election shall be required.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of every Vestry, to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their Church, in order to aid him in preparing a list of members of the Council.

## CANON V.

*Of Dormant Parishes or Churches.*

§ I. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish shall no longer contain *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants at least two of whom are males, and can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, such Parish shall be considered dormant, and it shall be competent for the Bishop, in such case, to declare such Parish an organized Mission, and to provide for services in the said Parish, under the Canon relating to organized Missions.

§ II. If any Parish or Church shall have failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the Reports required by Section I, of Canon XVII, Title I, of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or Church shall be considered dormant.



§ III. Parishes or Churches may be restored to the union with the Council, by complying with the provisions of the Constitution, and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or Churches as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

## CANON VI.

### *Of Annual Parish Meetings.*

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or Church in this Diocese, on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings, the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote, shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or Church.

*Provided*, That at such meetings and elections, none shall vote except male members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

## CANON VII.

### *Of Vestries.*

§ I. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two Church Wardens, and not less than three nor more than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

§ II. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected shall

be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

§ III. The Church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not then of themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or Church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and, in case of his absence, one of the Wardens shall preside; *Provided*, that the provisions of this Section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established Churches.

§ IV. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the Church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be imposed upon them by any General Convention, or Council of the Diocese.

§ V. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens, to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of Divine Worship, (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the Church building and furniture, books for Church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or Church is without a Minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional clerical services, or by lay-reading, as circumstances shall permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the Church plate, records, etc., and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty, to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday Schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularity in the mode of conducting public worship, and all offences by their Minister or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, Faith or Morals.

§ VI. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II, of the General Digest.

§ VII. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

### CANON VIII.

#### *Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.*

§ I. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Convention, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose. they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form for Parochial Reports, and those to the Parishes, the form of Certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions, as relate to their appointment. They shall also state the quotas of the several Parishes to the various funds of the Diocese.

§ II The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he see fit to have a sermon preached, by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

§ III. Immediately after the Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed; the first consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of Clergy shall be referred; the other of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section II. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council, upon the lists so referred; the latter

specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are by Article VIII of the Constitution debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

### CANON IX.

#### *Of the Secretary.*

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry or Congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

§ II. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Council of this Diocese, and to every General Convention, a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and regulations of that body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and regulations.

§ III. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

### CANON X.

#### *Of the Treasurer.*

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneies collected under the authority of the

Council, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated.

He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers, and funds relative or belonging to the Council which may be in his charge.

§ II. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or Churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

§ III. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

§ IV. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

## CANON XI.

### *Of the Registrar.*

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese, or in any one of the Parishes; also, to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

## CANON XII.

### *Of the Missions of the Diocese.*

§ I. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

§ II. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop as President *ex-officio*; and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communi-



cant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated by each Convocation and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided.

§ III. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex-officio*, a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they or the Bishop may appoint.

They shall be a Council of advice to the Bishop, in the designation of stations and appointment of Missionaries; and they shall devise means for securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report in writing to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of Stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese.

At any meeting of the Board, five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

§ IV. For the purpose of furthering mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts—not less than *four*—the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

§ V. Until otherwise arranged, these Districts shall be as follows:

THE FIRST to consist of the counties of Oconee, Pickens, Anderson, Abbeville, Newberry, Laurens, Greenville, Union, Spartanburg and Cherokee township in York County.

THE SECOND, of the remainder of York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Kershaw, Richland, Lexington, Aiken and Edgefield.

THE THIRD, of Sumter, Clarendon, Florence, Darlington, Chesterfield, Marlboro, Marion, Williamsburg, Georgetown and Horry.

THE FOURTH, of Berkeley, Charleston, Colleton, Beaufort, Hampton, Barnwell and Orangeburg.

§ VI. In each district the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions, or otherwise—whose title shall be Archdeacon, to have general charge under the Bishop, of mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the District, to be engaged in aggressive missionary work, and in supplying services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any Parochial Cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all his acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

§ VII. In each District there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more Lay-Communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation.

They shall meet twice in each year, in furtherance of the missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion.

At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Archdeacon shall preside.

He shall report in writing to the Council, at each Annual Session, concerning the missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

§ VIII. At each Annual Council the missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the morning of the *second day's session*, immediately after the *calling of the*

*names of members.* At this session all reports concerning the work shall be read, and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

§ IX. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions, except on written application, approved by the Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

§ X. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board, shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

§ XI. The travelling expenses of Missionaries and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

## II. OF MINISTERS AND THEIR DUTIES.

### CANON XIII.

#### *Of the Parish Register and Reports.*

§ I. Each Clergyman shall keep a Register of all Baptisms, Marriages and Burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister, and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of communicants and baptized persons, not communicants, belonging to same.

§ II. The Register, so kept, shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult, the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

§ III. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish Register, and preserved as a part of the records of the Church.

And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this Register with the Church Wardens.

§ IV. Every Minister having charge of a Parish, or if any Parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof, shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Council, an accurate statement in writing of the number of families, members of the Church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials; the state and condition of Sunday and Parochial Schools, if there be any; and also the number of times and the places where Divine service has been performed; the number of Communion celebrated, the amount of offering—for alms, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic and Foreign—for the Parish School or any Church Institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the Parish, whether by pew rents, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all Parochial, Diocesan general objects; also of any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

§ V. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts, or if he have performed none, the reasons therefor.

§ VI. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th April, preceding the meeting of the Council and they, or such portions of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

§ VII. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his Parochial Report according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.



## CANON XIV.

*Of Persons Wishing to Become Candidates for Orders.*

Any person who desires to become a candidate for Orders in this Diocese, shall make application in writing to the Standing Committee, stating his age and previous occupation. He will also be expected to furnish the Committee with the testimonials required by Canon II, Title I, of the General Convention, and give evidence that he has informed the Bishop of his intention, according to the requisitions of the same Canon.

## CANON XV.

*Candidates for Orders Ineligible, Etc.*

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or Church.

## III. OF DISCIPLINE.

## CANON XVI.

*Of the Trial of a Clergyman.*

§ I. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyter of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offences enumerated in the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial; and if satisfied, they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offence or offences which they deemed to be contained in the evidence, and specifying the facts with such reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstance, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.



§ II. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediatly cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter, the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the name of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Council for the trial of the accused.

§ III. The Council shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual Communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and upon good cause shown in behalf either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it fail to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Council who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare

the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidence read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved ; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Council to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses ; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

§ IV. The Council, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be its advisors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Council an opinion upon any question which may arise, upon which the Council, or any member thereof or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

§ V. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Council shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting ; and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by their president, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence, and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel, under such regulations as the Council may see fit to prescribe. All Counsel must be communicants of the Church.

§ VI. If the accused do not appear, the Council may proceed to trial in his absence, or, for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day ; and if he then fail to appear, the Council shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who, thereupon, shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the ministry ; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop, if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear for that end before

the Council; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charges in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the ministry.

§ VII. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused, to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness, and certified by the commissioner under seal, to the Council.

§ VIII. When the trial shall be gone through, the Council shall declare, in a writing to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty, and if guilty of disorderly conduct or of violation of the constitution or of Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offences enumerated in Section I, Canon II, Title II, of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings, to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Council, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But, if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Council shall be constituted as hereinbefore provided (excluding

the members of the former Council), before which the proceedings shall be conducted, as before provided.

§ IX. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges, the Bishop (such confession being made to him or being certified to him by the Council), shall proceed to pass sentence, and if, when put upon his trial before the Council, the accused shall neither admit or deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

§ X. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Council and his sentence thereupon.

§ XI. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section II, Canon II, Title II, of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors, mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts, and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as are herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

§ XII. The expenses incident to the trial of any minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XIX.

#### IV. MISCELLANEOUS.

##### CANON XVII.

###### *Of the State of the Church.*

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, the Address of the Bishop, the Parochial Reports, and all other reports



made in pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials, it shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

### CANON XVIII.

#### *Of Expenses and Assessments.*

The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each Church in union therewith, an assessment sufficient to defray the regular and incidental expenses of the Diocese, and, also, an assessment for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for the Bishop's fund.

The amount of said assessments shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the Report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible.

### CANON XIX.

#### *Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.*

§ I. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

II. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section) of Canon—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ III. All former Canons of this Council not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.



## APPENDIX VII.

### D.

#### Standing Resolutions.

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the Article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants shall be read to the congregation, or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be affixed to the published notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese who may attend such meeting. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the sessions of the Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856).

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of this Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, interdict, the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common* purposes. (Passed 1828).

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in the election of trustees to the Diocesan Theological Seminary, the vote be taken by ballot. (Passed 1866.)

11. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

12. *Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

13. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and of every year thereafter; and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th.

14. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions during the season of Advent in raising a Special Missionary Fund to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions, for Missionary work in this Diocese.

15. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the Statistics and Reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time if he desires; but a summary is deemed sufficient. These Reports to be printed alphabetically, according to name of Church or Mission.

16. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council

or not ; in order that the accurate and correct state of the Church may be known. And this shall be Standing Resolution No. —

17. *Resolved*, That on the first night of each Annual Council, a Missionary service be held, and that addresses be made, by speakers appointed by the Bishop.

## APPENDIX VII.

### E.

## RULES OF ORDER.

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be :

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment, by the President, of five Standing Committees. viz. : A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen ; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen ; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District ; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen ; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment, by the President, of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.
- II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day, shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate Collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, may be

preached on the second day, after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be :

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of trustees of the Diocesan Seminary.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and the expenses of the Council.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order :
  - Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
  - Committee on Unfinished Business.
  - Committee on Finance.
  - Committee on Constitution and Canons.
  - Committee on State of the Church.
  - Trustees of the University of the South.
  - Committees appointed at preceding Council.
  - Special Committees.
  - Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from



his seat, and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no vote shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend, which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolutions. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council, the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order, shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but such substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, not belonging to the Diocese, Candidates for Orders, and all Trustees elected by this body, shall be admitted to the sittings of this Council.

XXIII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIV. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.



W. J. Bellinger,

Deacon.

Received from Alabama, June 22d, A. D. 1894.

Assistant to his father, Rev. E. E. Bellinger as Missionary.

In charge of Christ Church, Adams' Run, and Missionary in 1895.

Died suddenly in the midst of his work,

July 22d, A. D. 1894.

---

Richard S. Trapier,

Priest.

Received from Pennsylvania in 1857.

Rector St. John's, John's Island, from 1857 to 1868.

A refugee in Georgetown from 1862 to June, 1865.

In temporary charge of Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, 1865 to 1868.

Rector of St. Michael's Church, Charleston, from 1869 to 1894, and then Rector Emeritus.

Died suddenly in the mountains of North Carolina, in the summer of 1895.



**A. A. McDonough,**

Priest.

Born in Ireland.

Ordered Deacon in Virginia, A. D. 1872.

Ministered in Virginia, Tennessee and Kansas.

Received from Virginia, March 13th, A. D. 1890.

Rector of St. David's Church, Cheraw, and Minister to Trinity Church, Society Hill, to May, A. D. 1895.

Died in hospital at New York, January, 22d,  
A. D. 1896; aged 56 years.

---

**Edward C. Logan,**

Priest.

Born in Charleston in 1823.

Ordered Deacon by Rt. Rev. C. E. Gadsden, September 24th, 1848.

Ordained Priest by the same Bishop in 1849.

Assistant Minister in the Church of the Messiah, N. Santee until 1851.

Rector of the same Parish from 1851 to 1854.

Assistant in the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis, 1855 to 1863.

Missionary in Newberry and Laurens, 1864 to 1866.

Rector of St. Thomas and St. Dennis, 1867 to 1877.

Missionary at Wellford, Spartanburg Co., from 1878.

Also at Laurens from 1886, and in Greenville Co. from 1893

Entered into rest April 30th, A. D. 1896;

Aged 73 years.

---

"These all died in faith."

